

Biological analyses of underwater video from research cruises in the Clyde Sea, Loch Torridon and the Inner Sound, the North Minch, Loch Eriboll and off Orkney





Scottish Natural Heritage
Dualchas Nàdair na h-Alba

All of nature for all of Scotland
Nàdar air fad airson Alba air fad

COMMISSIONED REPORT

Commissioned Report No. 536

Biological analyses of underwater video from research cruises in the Clyde Sea, Loch Torridon and the Inner Sound, the North Minch, Loch Eriboll and off Orkney

For further information on this report please contact:

Siobhan Mannion
Scottish Natural Heritage
Great Glen House
INVERNESS
IV3 8NW
Telephone: 01463 725236
E-mail: Siobhan.Mannion@snh.gov.uk

This report should be quoted as:

Moore, C. G. & Atkinson, R. J. A. (2012). Biological analyses of underwater video from research cruises in the Clyde Sea, Loch Torridon and the Inner Sound, the North Minch, Loch Eriboll and off Orkney. *Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report No. 536 (Project no. 13879)*.

This report, or any part of it, should not be reproduced without the permission of Scottish Natural Heritage. This permission will not be withheld unreasonably. The views expressed by the author(s) of this report should not be taken as the views and policies of Scottish Natural Heritage.



COMMISSIONED REPORT

Summary

Biological analyses of underwater video from research cruises in the Clyde Sea, Loch Torridon and the Inner Sound, the North Minch, Loch Eriboll and off Orkney

Commissioned Report No. 536

Project No.: 13879

Contractor: Dr Colin Moore

Year of publication: 2012

Background

To help target marine nature conservation in Scotland, SNH and JNCC have generated a focused list of habitats and species of importance in Scottish waters - the Priority Marine Features (PMFs). A subset of these features (termed MPA search features) will drive the identification of Nature Conservation MPAs. The principal aim of the present investigation was to improve knowledge of the occurrence and distribution of species and habitats of recognised conservation importance in Scottish waters, especially PMFs, but also taking into consideration other importance measures. This was to be achieved through the analysis of seabed video and still photographic imagery collected during research cruises around Scotland carried out by various organisations between 2000 and 2012.

Imagery was analysed from nine surveys at 5 locations: off West Mainland Orkney, Loch Eriboll, northeast of the Shiant East Bank in the Minch, Loch Torridon and the adjacent area including the Inner Sound, and Loch Fyne and the Clyde Sea.

Main findings

- No PMFs were recorded at the Orkney location and it was considered that the planned development of wave energy devices at this location would not represent a significant threat to any seabed features of recognised conservation importance.
- The inner part of Loch Eriboll was found to be floored by burrowed mud beyond 30 m depth (**SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg**), the only PMF recorded here. Apart from *Nephrops norvegicus*, the megafaunal burrowing component was not rich and no sea pens were observed.
- Three PMF biotopes and four PMF species were observed along the three ROV runs in the Minch, including an impoverished deep sponge community (**CR.HCR.DpSp.PhaAxi**) and examples of the burrowed mud biotopes **SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg** and **SpnMeg.Fun**. Sparse populations of *Funiculina quadrangularis*, *Pennatula phosphorea* and *Pachycerianthus multiplicatus* were recorded in the sediment here and *Swiftia pallida* on scattered stones.

- Ten PMF biotopes and six PMF species were recorded in Loch Torridon and the adjacent Inner Sound area. Burrowed mud was found to be the dominant habitat here, mostly in the form of **SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpNMeg.Fun**, but also as **SpNMeg**, with dense *Funiculina quadrangularis* in places, accompanied by dense *Pennatula phosphorea* in parts of Loch Torridon. Rich burrowing communities of *Nephrops norvegicus* and thalassinidean shrimps occurred in both the Inner Sound and Loch Torridon, with the latter in particular supporting locally high densities of the burrowing fish, *Lesueurigobius friesii* and *Lumpenus lampretaeformis*. *Pachycerianthus multiplicatus* was widely distributed in the muds of the Inner Sound and fields of *Leptometra celtica* on mixed substrates were recorded in both Loch Torridon and the Inner Sound. Maerl beds were present at seven locations, including a rich bed at the head of Loch Torridon (**SS.SMp.Mrl**). The presence of several maerl records spread out along the eastern coastline of the Inner Sound possibly indicates the existence of a very extensive maerl band here (**SS.SMp.Mrl.Pcal.Nmix**). Steep circalittoral rock and boulders along the eastern coast of Rona support dense populations of axinellid sponges and ascidians with sparse *Swiftia pallida* (**CR.HCR.DpSp.PhaAxi**), with a dense *S. pallida* community recorded to the north of Rona (**CR.HCR.XFa.SwiLgAs**).
- Two PMF biotopes, one PMF species and the possible presence of three further species were recorded in Loch Fyne and the Clyde Sea region. Burrowed mud was extensively distributed in Loch Fyne, populated by often dense *Nephrops norvegicus* and thalassinidean shrimps, but generally few sea pens (**SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpNMeg**), with the addition of *Maxmuelleria lankesteri* in the soft mud in the upper loch (**SS.SMu.CFiMu.MegMax**). Uncertain PMF records in Loch Fyne include the possible presence of *Maera loveni* burrows, one specimen of *Atrina fragilis* and *Arctica islandica* aggregations.
- Extensive areas of burrowed mud were distributed around Arran with a fauna similar to most of Loch Fyne (**SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpNMeg**), supplemented by *Maxmuelleria lankesteri* at one site (**SS.SMu.CFiMu.MegMax**). Aggregations of *Arctica islandica* were possibly present at several sites, mainly in inshore sandy muds.
- **SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpNMeg** was the only PMF recorded on the Clyde sill, where it was restricted to a tongue of sandy mud on the eastern side of the surveyed area and generally supported dense *Calocaris macandreae* and *Nephrops norvegicus*.

For further information on this project contact:

**Siobhan Mannion, Scottish Natural Heritage, Great Glen House, Inverness, IV3 8NW
Tel: 01463-725236**

For further information on the SNH Research & Technical Support Programme contact:

DSU (Policy & Advice Directorate), Scottish Natural Heritage, Great Glen House, Inverness, IV3 8NW.
Tel: 01463 725000 or pads@snh.gov.uk

Contents

| | <i>Page no.</i> |
|--|-----------------|
| 1 INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 2 METHODS | 2 |
| 3 RESULTS | 3 |
| 3.1 West Mainland Orkney..... | 4 |
| 3.2 Loch Eriboll..... | 4 |
| 3.3 North Minch..... | 6 |
| 3.4 Loch Torridon and Inner Sound..... | 7 |
| 3.5 Loch Fyne and Inchmarnock Water..... | 10 |
| 3.6 Arran and Kilbrannan Sound..... | 12 |
| 3.7 Clyde Sill..... | 13 |
| 4 DISCUSSION | 15 |
| 5 REFERENCES | 21 |

LIST OF APPENDICES

| | |
|--|----|
| Appendix 1 <i>Positional and temporal details of video sequences recorded during the surveys</i> | 23 |
| Appendix 2 <i>Physical and biological descriptions of the survey sites</i> | 38 |
| Appendix 3 <i>Biotopes recorded with sites of occurrence and illustrative photograph or video frame grab</i> | 81 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | |
|---|----|
| <i>Table 1 Survey location details</i> | 2 |
| <i>Table 2 Species and biotopes recorded during the surveys of recognised conservation importance and their frequency of occurrence in each survey location</i> | 16 |

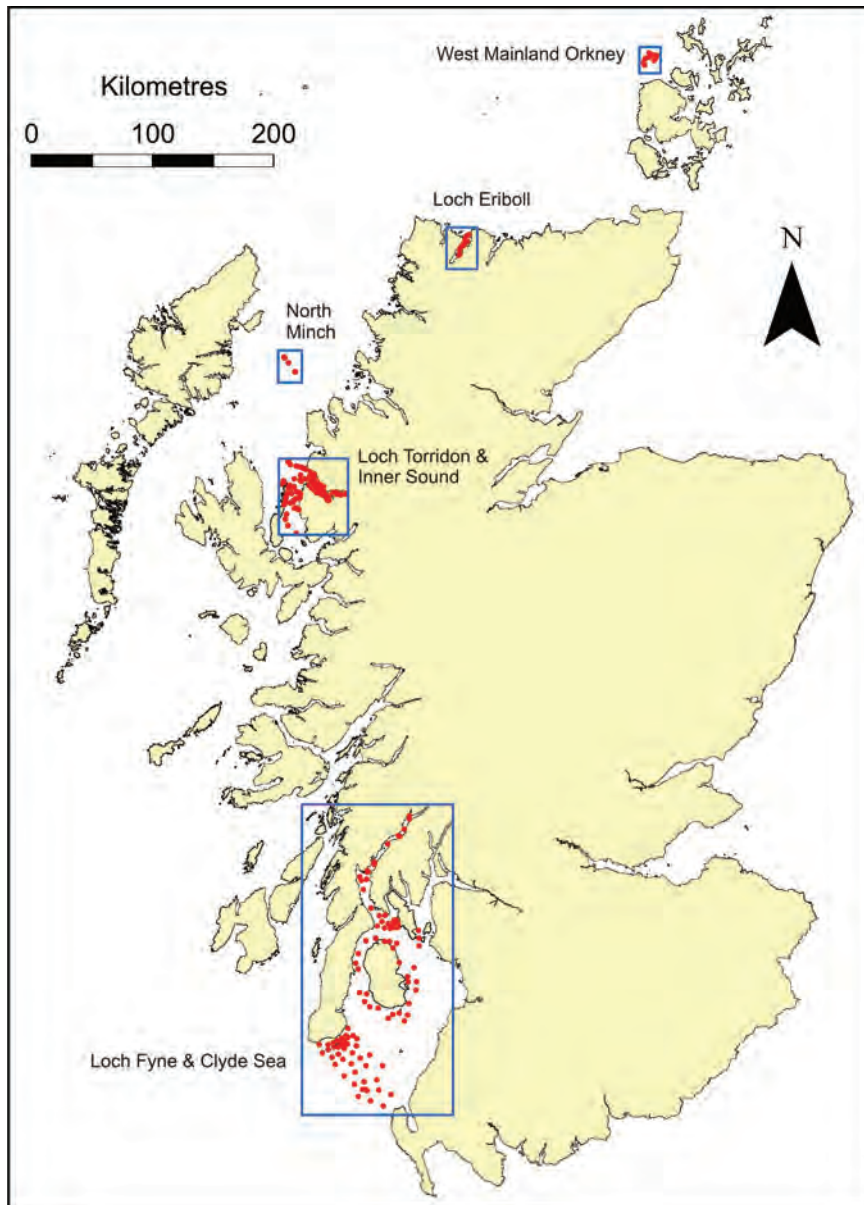
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Dr Graham Saunders is thanked for his contribution to QA of the report and QA of Marine Recorder data entry. SNH is grateful to the National Oceanography Centre for providing access to survey data collected around the Shiant East Bank in May 2011.

1 INTRODUCTION

The Marine (Scotland) Act 2010 provides a framework which will help balance competing demands on the maritime environment, integrating the economic growth of industry with the need to protect Scotland's seas. Where necessary, suitable conservation measures may be implemented at the wider seas level (e.g. through marine planning), targeted at specific species (e.g. improved protection for seals), or delivered within key locations (e.g. through the identification of new Marine Protected Areas - MPAs). Further details are provided in the Strategy for Marine Nature Conservation in Scotland (Marine Scotland, 2011a).

Figure 1 Distribution of survey locations (blue boxes) and sites (red circles)



Based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of the Controller of HMSO © Crown copyright (2012) Licence no. 100017908

To help target action under each of these three pillars, Scottish Natural Heritage (SNH) and the Joint Nature Conservation Committee (JNCC) have generated a focused list of habitats and species of importance in Scottish waters - the Priority Marine Features (PMFs) (SNH, 2011). A subset of these biological features (termed MPA search features) will drive the identification of Nature Conservation MPAs (Marine Scotland, 2011b).

The principal aim of the present investigation was to improve knowledge of the occurrence and distribution of species and habitats of recognised conservation importance in Scottish waters, especially PMFs, but also taking cognisance of other importance measures. This was to be achieved through the analysis of seabed video and still photographic imagery collected during research cruises around Scotland between 2000 and 2012. A further aim was to assess the implications of renewable energy developments on the features of importance, where they occurred in areas likely to experience such developments.

Imagery was analysed from nine surveys carried out by Scottish Natural Heritage (SNH), Marine Scotland Science (MSS), University Marine Biological Station Millport (UMBS), the Scottish Environment Protection Agency (SEPA) and the National Oceanography Centre (NOC) at 5 locations (Figure 1). Survey regions included off West Mainland Orkney, Loch Eriboll, northeast of the Shiant East Bank in the Minch, Loch Torridon and the adjacent area including the Inner Sound, and Loch Fyne and the Clyde Sea.

2 METHODS

Survey details are given in Table 1, which also provides the system of site identification codes employed in this report. Video images were obtained from ROV runs, dropdown video drifts or a towed sledge. For the Orkney and Loch Eriboll surveys the camera frame also carried a digital stills camera, which took vertically-orientated photographs of the seabed at intervals, and a laser scaling system. Track and depth data were provided, except for the Loch Torridon ROV runs, where only the start positions and depths were recorded, with subsequent depth data available from sporadic use of a video overlay system. All depths were converted to depth below chart datum, employing TotalTide software (Admiralty, Taunton) to determine tidal rise at the most appropriate secondary port.

Table 1 Survey details. xx in site codes denotes two alphanumeric characters

| Survey | Organisation | Gear | Date | No. sites | Site codes |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------|--|
| Loch Torridon 2000 | SNH | ROV | 02-04/08/2000 | 35 | 0/1 - 0/35 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | SNH | ROV | 01-05/09/2003 | 35 | 3/1 - 3/35 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | SNH | ROV | 07-11/06/2004 | 40 | 4/1 - 4/40 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2005 | SNH | ROV | 09-13/05/2005 | 10 | 5/1 - 5/10 |
| Inner Sound BUTEC Range 2005 | UMBS | Dropdown & sledge | 08-11/02/2005 | 101 | BUTEC xx |
| North Minch 2011 | NOC/SNH | ROV | 20/05/2011 | 3 | D7 - D9 |
| West Mainland Orkney 2012 | MSS | Dropdown | 02/03/2012 | 10 | TV47 - TV56 |
| Loch Eriboll | MSS | Dropdown | 08-09/03/2012 | 14 | TV1 - TV13 |
| Loch Fyne & Clyde Sea | SNH/SEPA | Dropdown | 12-18/03/2012 | 108 | LFxx (Loch Fyne) IMxx (Inchmarnock) ASxx (Arran) KSxx (Kilbrannan Sound) CSxx (Clyde Sill) |

The images were used to describe the nature of the seabed, in terms of the physical structure and the species assemblages. Species present were, as far as possible, identified and quantified using the semi-quantitative MNCR SACFOR scale (Hiscock, 1996). Based on the physical and biological attributes, biotopes were allocated (Connor *et al.*, 2004). Runs traversing a sequence of biotopes were split into corresponding segments, with the transition points recorded using the time. Segmentation of runs was not practicable in the case of mosaics of recurring biotopes, in which case all biotopes observed were simply listed.

Runs and run segments were assessed for the presence of PMFs, as well as for the presence of species and habitats of recognised conservation importance according to a number of additional criteria, including citation on the following lists: Species of Conservation Concern (UK Biodiversity Steering Group, 1995), IUCN Red List of Threatened Species (lower risk category) (IUCN, 2011), OSPAR List of Threatened and/or Declining Species and Habitats (OSPAR, 2008), UK Biodiversity Action Plan Priority Species (UKBAP, 2007) and Scottish Biodiversity List (SNH, 2010).

Species SACFOR data, habitat descriptions, biotopes, depth and positional data have been incorporated into the Marine Recorder repository.

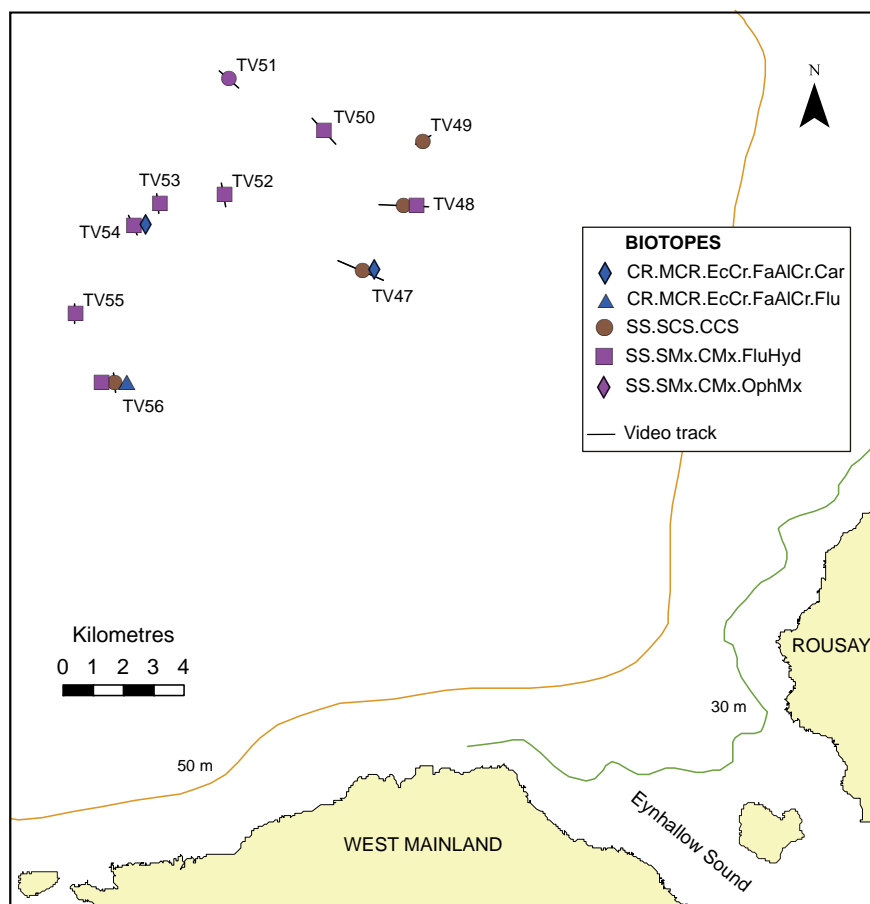
3 RESULTS

The presence and distribution of habitats, biotopes and species in each survey area is summarised in this section, but presented in detail for each site in Appendix 2, with site location data in Appendix 1. In this section PMF biotopes and species are highlighted using red text. Appendix 3 provides an inventory of the biotopes recorded, together with illustrative photographs and lists of their occurrence. For descriptive and practical purposes the Clyde region has been subdivided into three units: Loch Fyne and the adjacent Inchmarnock Water, the coastal area around the Isle of Arran, and the Clyde sill, marking the southern limit of the Clyde Sea.

3.1 West Mainland Orkney (Figure 2)

The survey sites were located off the western entrance to Westray Firth within a narrow depth range of 74 - 82 m. The predominant substrate was scattered pebbles, cobbles and boulders on medium sand, the scoured rock surfaces supporting an encrusting fauna of serpulid worms and bryozoans, together with *Flustra foliacea* and *Polymastia boletiformis*, with a motile fauna dominated by *Luidia ciliaris* and *Echinus esculentus* (**SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd**). Low-lying bedrock outcrops and areas of dense cobbles and boulders supported a similar encrusting fauna but were characterised by either high numbers of *Caryophyllia smithii* (**CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAlCr.Car**) or by *F. foliacea* (**CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAlCr.Flu**). The three easternmost sites (nearest to Westray Sound) displayed a seabed of coarse sand waves with little life visible, although dense aggregations of the small scallop, *Palliolum* sp., were recorded.

Figure 2 Distribution of biotope records off West Mainland, Orkney



Based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of the Controller of HMSO © Crown copyright (2012) Licence no. 100017908

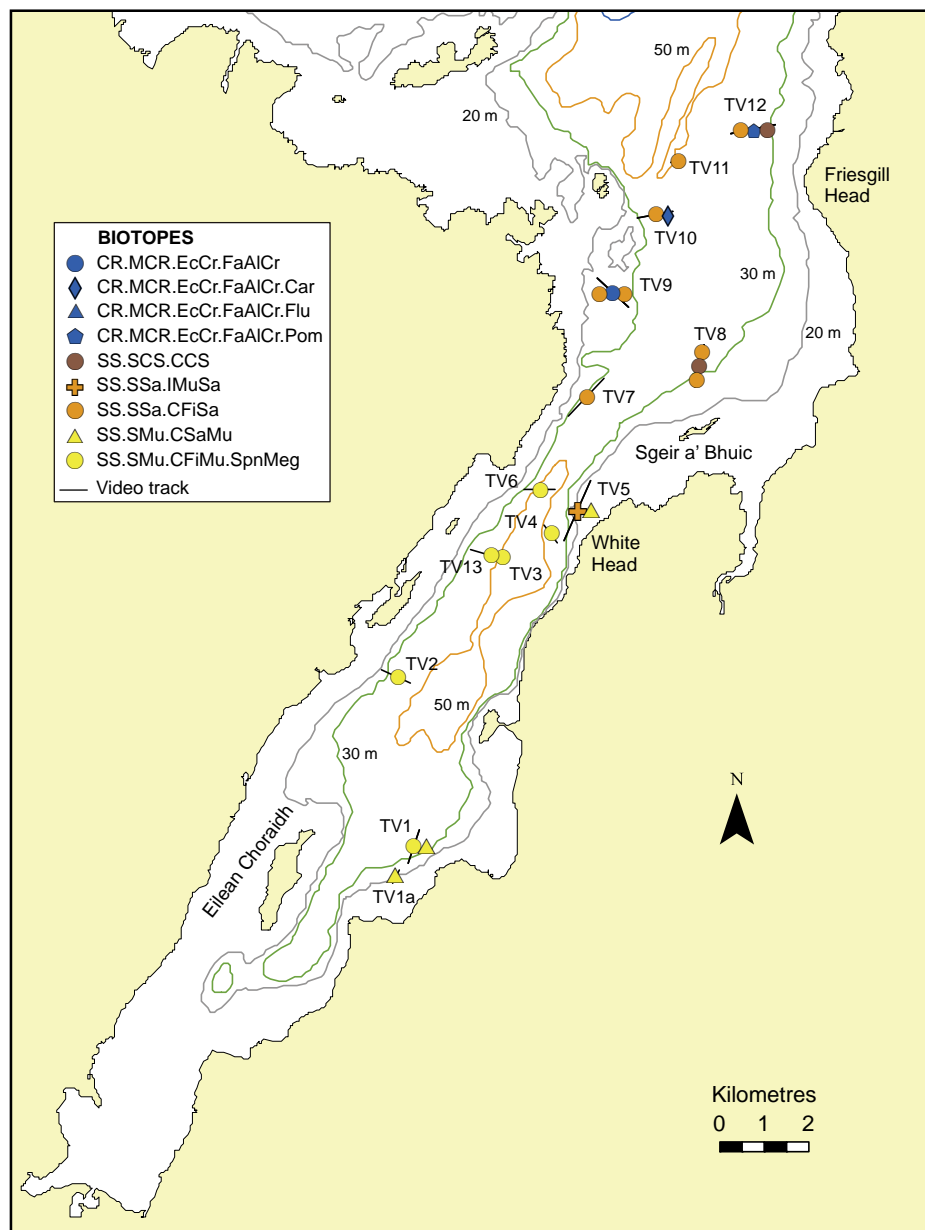
3.2 Loch Eriboll (Figure 3)

The inner part of the loch south of Sgeir a' Bhuic was found to be floored by mud from around 30 m to at least 64 m. The mud was fairly densely penetrated by burrows of *Nephrops norvegicus*, with a somewhat sparse accompanying fauna visible, although dense patches of *Asterias rubens* occurred. Although no sea pens were observed, the biotope has been ascribed to **SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg**. At a depth of around 30 m the sediment was found to coarsen to a sandy mud supporting sparse small *N. norvegicus* burrows with *Turritella communis*, *Sagartiogeton laceratus* and *Cerianthus lloydii* locally dominant (**SS.SMu.CSaMu**). At around 20 m at one site the sediment further coarsened to a slightly

silty fine sand with a surface scatter of *Ensis* shells but few living forms discernible (**SS.SSa.IMuSa**).

North of Sgeir a' Bhuic the dominant substrate recorded beyond the 30 m contour was rippled fine sand, slightly silty in places, and displaying no, or a very sparse, visible fauna (**SS.SSa.CFiSa**). At two locations at around 30 m depth the seabed was formed into waves of coarse sand with little visible life (**SS.SCS.CCS**). Rocky reef biotopes were recorded at three locations where dense cobbles and boulders and bedrock outcrops were encrusted with pink coralline algae and bryozoans (**CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAlCr**), together with dense *Spirobranchus* at one of the sites (**FaAlCr.Pom**) and *Caryophyllia smithii* (**FaAlCr.Car**) at another.

Figure 3 Distribution of biotope records in Loch Eriboll

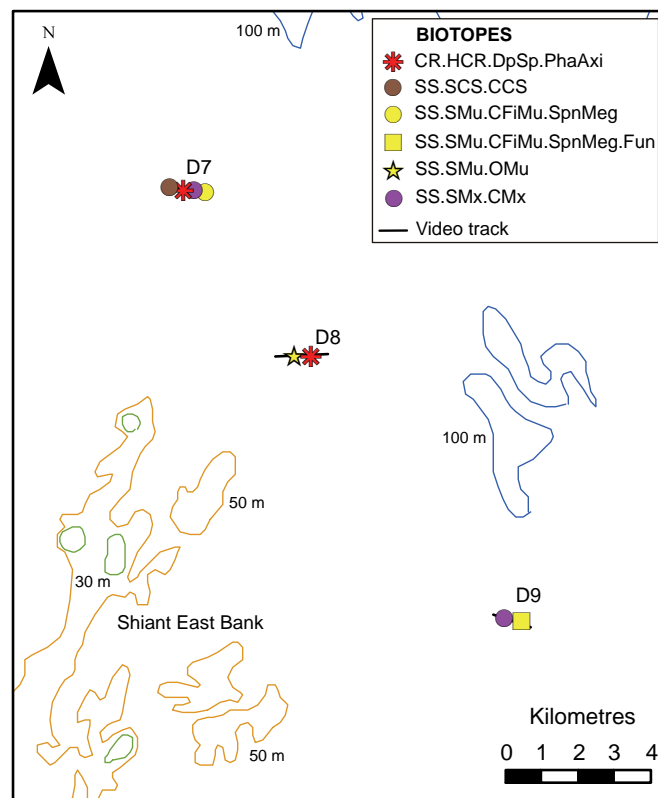


Based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of the Controller of HMSO © Crown copyright (2012) Licence no. 100017908

3.3 North Minch (Figure 4)

ROV runs were carried out at three locations to the northeast of Shiant East Bank. The northernmost run (D7) was largely at depths of around 60 - 70 m, but an initial spot sample was significantly deeper (90 m) revealing a habitat of soft mud supporting *Nephrops norvegicus* burrows (**SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg**). The run continued westwards with the sediment coarsening and apparently consisting for much of the run as a heterogeneous silty gravelly sand. Initially the sparse fauna may have included small megafaunal burrows (**SS.SMx.CMx**), but the major biotope consisted of the sediment augmented by scattered cobbles and boulders, varying in density, and supporting *Porella compressa* and a sponge fauna dominated by axinellids and *Polymastia boletiformis*. Although the area has been ascribed to the PMF biotope **CR.HCR.DpSp.PhaAxi**, the substratum is atypical and the fauna relatively impoverished. The rocks provided a refuge for occasional *Molva molva*. The run terminated with an area of silty coarse sand waves (**SS.SCS.CCS**) with occasional stones supporting a sparse but similar fauna to the previous zone. A single specimen of *Pachycerianthus multiplicatus* was recorded here.

Figure 4 Distribution of biotope records in the North Minch. For geographical context see Figure 1



Based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of the Controller of HMSO © Crown copyright (2012) Licence no. 100017908

Run D8 was located 3 km to the southeast of run D7. The substratum was generally difficult to discern but appeared to consist of sandy mud or muddy sand with patches of scattered cobbles and boulders. The muddier areas supported sparse megafaunal mounds and burrows (**SS.SMu.OMu**), whilst the stony areas exhibited an impoverished deep sponge community, similar to that at D7 (**CR.HCR.DpSp.PhaAxi**). Both biotopes included occasional *P. multiplicatus*. 5 km to the southeast of D8, run D9 traversed an area of burrowed mud at 90 - 94 m inhabited by numerous megafaunal burrowers, particularly *N. norvegicus*, but also *Goneplax rhomboides*, and a sparse sea pen fauna of *Funiculina quadrangularis* and *Pennatula phosphorea* (**SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun**). With shallowing

of the seabed to 84 m the substratum became more heterogeneous with scattered stones over a generally mixed muddy sediment with gravel and shell material (**SS.SMx.CMx**). The stones supported sparse populations of *P. compressa*, axinellid sponges and *Swiftia pallida*.

3.4 Loch Torridon and Inner Sound (Figures 5, 6)

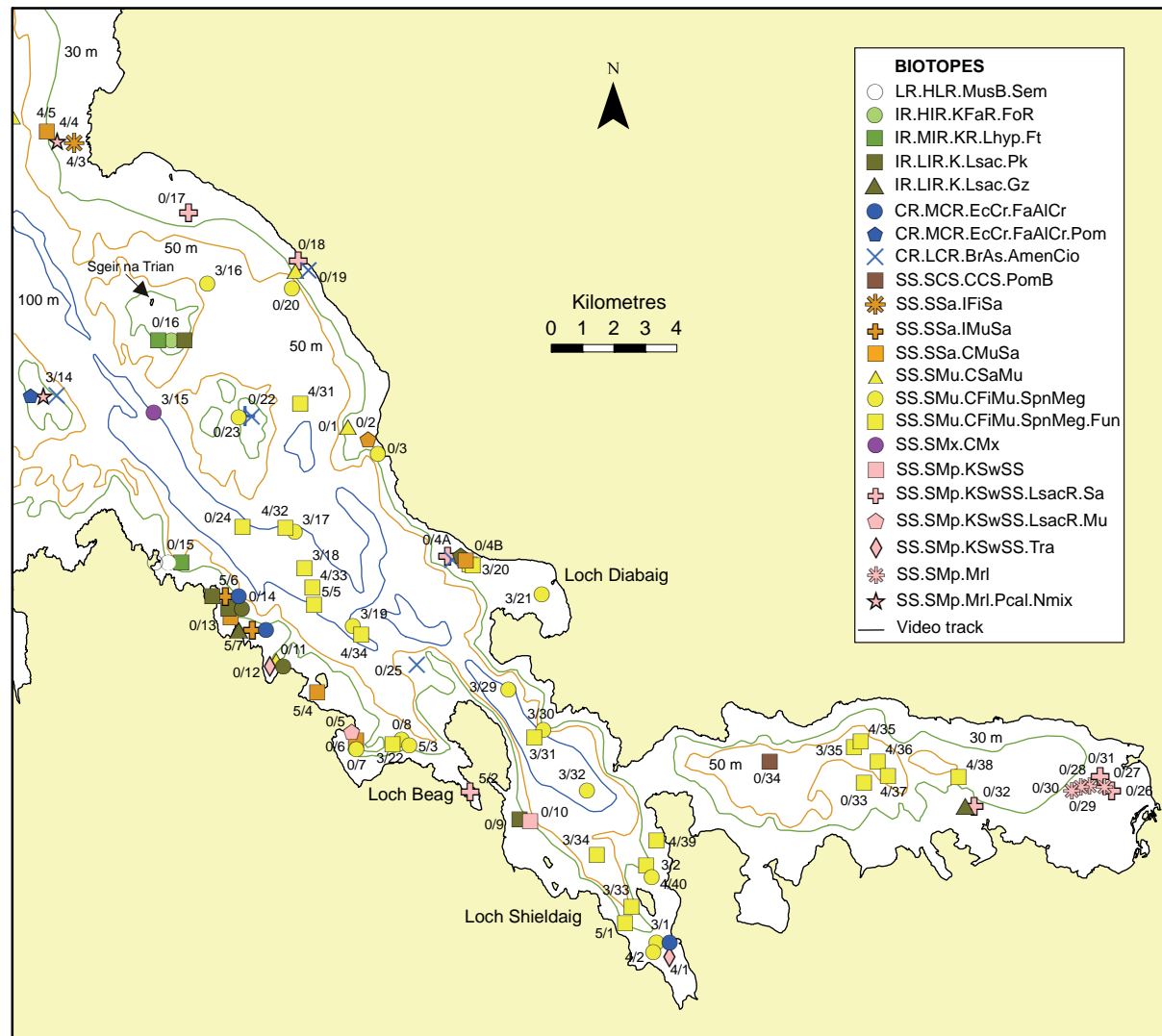
The dominant habitat recorded throughout Loch Torridon was burrowed mud. In the outer loch this appears to floor most of the seabed below the 50 m contour, but in more sheltered regions of the outer loch, such as Loch Beag and Loch Diabaig, the habitat extended to around 30 m. Higher up the loch system burrowed mud extended into shallower waters - 25 m in upper Torridon and 16 m at the head of Loch Shildaig. In general the mud was found to be inhabited by fairly high densities of megafaunal crustaceans, particularly *Nephrops norvegicus*, *Calocaris macandreae*, *Jaxea nocturna* and *Callianassa subterranea*, with the burrowing fish, *Lesueurigobius friesii* and *Lumpenus lampretaeformis*, widely recorded but in high numbers in upper Torridon and *L. friesii* also frequent in Lochs Shildaig, Beag and Diabaig. At most sites the mud supported moderate densities of *Funiculina quadrangularis* but high numbers (common - abundant) were observed at a few sites in the outer and upper regions of Loch Torridon, sometimes in association with dense *Pennatula phosphorea*. Most of the burrowed mud habitat is clearly referable to the biotope **SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun**, although *Maxmuelleria lankesteri*, characteristic of **MegMax**, was possibly present at low density at a few of these sites. Where *F. quadrangularis* was not observed, the burrowed mud has been ascribed to **SpnMeg**, although in some cases at least, the only distinguishing feature appeared to be the absence, or possibly low density, of *Funiculina*. Dense fields of *Leptometra celtica* were recorded on scattered stones on burrowed mud in areas of accelerated currents in the northern part of Loch Shildaig, where high numbers of the large motile holothurian, *Mesothuria intestinalis*, were also observed.

In outer Torridon with decreasing depth the burrowed mud was found to grade into circalittoral sandy mud (**SS.SMu.CSaMu**) and muddy sand (**SS.SSa.CMuSa**). Along the northern coastline infralittoral shelly sand supported scattered *Saccharina latissima* and a patchy algal turf (**SS.SMp.KSwSS.LsacR.Sa**), with a similar vegetation also recorded on sand in Lochs Beag, Shildaig and upper Torridon (**LsacR.Sa**) and on a mixed muddy sediment in Loch Beag (**LsacR.Mu**), all representing fairly low diversity examples of the PMF 'kelp and seaweed communities on sublittoral sediment'. A dense maerl bed was recorded in shallow water (0.4 - 10 m depth) at the head of upper Torridon. Live maerl attained coverage of around 90% and supported a dense but thin algal turf and scattered *S. latissima*. The location of the bed suggests that the dominant maerl species could be either *Phymatolithon calcareum* or *Lithothamnion glaciale* (**SS.SMp.Mrl**).

The Torridon ROV surveys have included few circalittoral reef habitats. Along the southern shoreline of outer Torridon, boulder, cobble and bedrock slopes were found to give way to sediment at around 20 m depth. Rock surfaces appeared bare with large numbers of *Echinus esculentus* grazing surfaces encrusted with coralline algae, bryozoans and serpulid worms (**CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAlCr**). This community was also associated with scattered boulders on mud in Loch Shildaig. Reef habitats were also present at depths of 17 - 42 m on the banks at the mouth of the loch in the form of bedrock, with vertical cliffs in places, together with boulders and cobbles. Here, the crust community was supplemented by solitary ascidians, especially *Ciona intestinalis* (locally abundant) and *Ascidia mentula* and sparse *Axinella infundibuliformis* (**CR.LCR.BrAs.AmenCio**), together with dense *Antedon* spp. in places (**CR.LCR.BrAs.AmenCio.Ant**). **CR.LCR.BrAs.AmenCio** was also recorded on bedrock, cobbles and boulders off the Ardeslaig Peninsula, where dense solitary ascidians were accompanied by *Diazona violacea* and *A. infundibuliformis*. However, despite the localised numerical richness of ascidians and crinoids, none of these reef sites could be considered to be of high diversity.

Infralittoral habitats have been principally surveyed along the southern coastline of the Torridon system, where boulders and bedrock mostly supported *Saccharina latissima* forests (IR.LIR.K.Lsac.Ft) and parks (IR.LIR.K.Lsac.Pk), extensively grazed in places (IR.LIR.K.Lsac.Gz). Forests of *Laminaria hyperborea* (IR.MIR.KR.Lhyp.Ft) were recorded at two sites close to the mouth of the loch, with the richest infralittoral habitats occurring on an exposed reef off Sgeif na Trian. Here, a dense red algal turf coated the rock (IR.HIR.KFaR.FoR) and was progressively accompanied by a park of *S. latissima* (IR.LIR.K.Lsac.Pk) and forest of *L. hyperborea* (IR.MIR.KR.Lhyp.Ft) with decreasing depth.

Figure 5 Distribution of biotope records in Loch Torridon

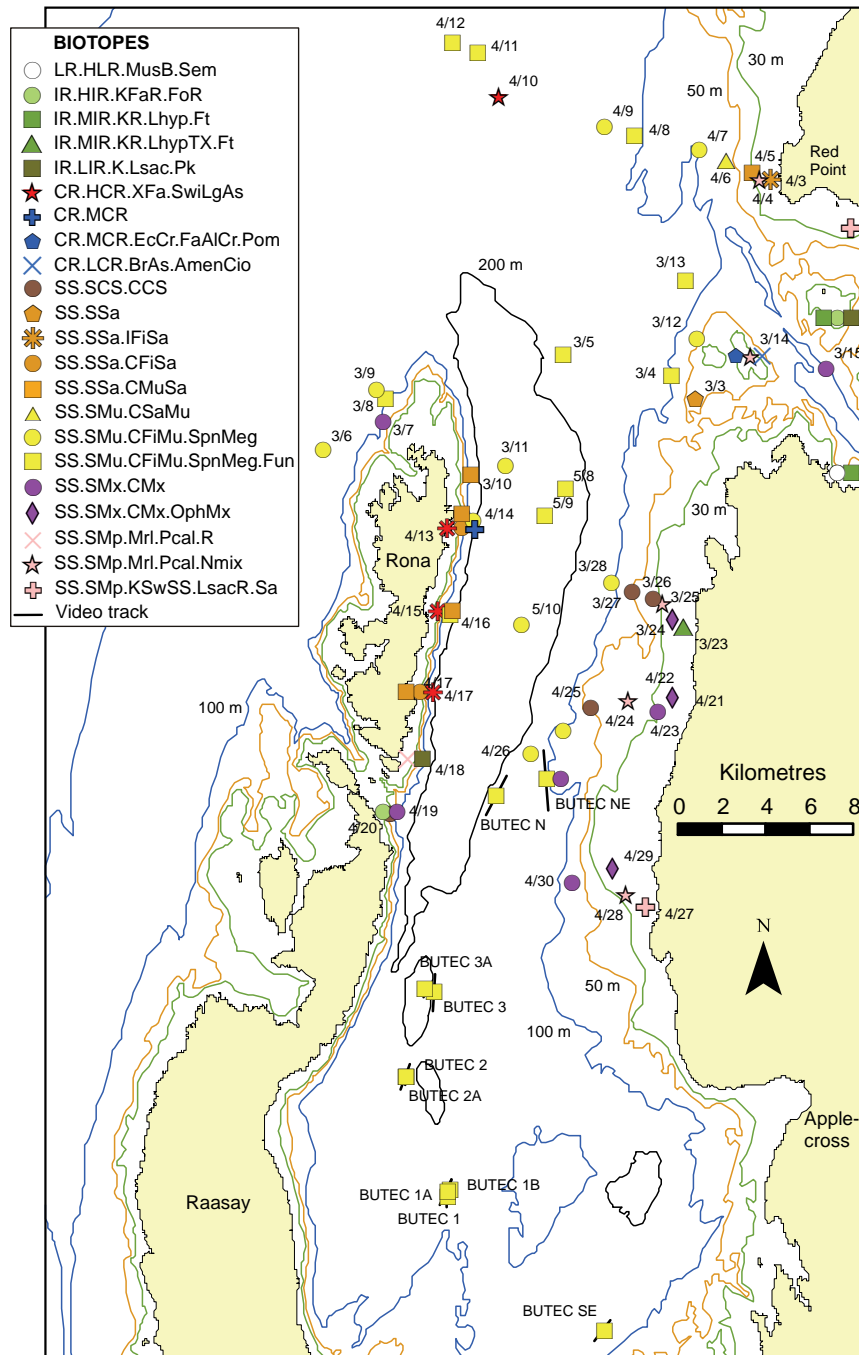


Based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of the Controller of HMSO © Crown copyright (2012) Licence no. 100017908

The dominant habitat recorded in the Inner Sound and Sound of Raasay was burrowed mud, which floored most of the seabed below a depth of around 80 m. The principal biotope was **SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun** which was associated with soft muds from 115 - 236 m depth. The sediment was generally densely or very densely burrowed by megafaunal crustaceans, especially *Calocaris macandreae*, *Nephrops norvegicus* and *Jaxea nocturna*, with *Lumpenus lampretæiformis* and sparse mounds of *Maxmuelleria lankesteri* also recorded at a few sites. *Funiculina quadrangularis* was generally frequent or occasional, but common at several sites and often supported frequent *Asteronyx loveni*. **SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg** was recorded on sandy mud and soft mud at depths of 78 - 251 m with the same suite of megafaunal crustaceans, plus *Callianassa subterranea*, with burrow density varying from light to very

dense. Sea pens were only observed at one site, in the form of sparse *Pennatula phosphorea*. *Pachycerianthus multiplicatus* was present in low numbers at several of the burrowed mud sites.

Figure 6 Distribution of biotope records in the Inner Sound region



Based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of the Controller of HMSO © Crown copyright (2012) Licence no. 100017908

In shallower water (35 - 99 m) the burrowed mud habitat was found to be replaced by muddy sand supporting sparse megafaunal burrows at most (**SS.SSa.CMuSa**), particularly off the Rona coast, while on the eastern side of the Inner Sound a broad coastal band extending to around 60 m depth was floored by coarse sands (**SS.SCS.CCS**) and mixed coarse sediments (**SS.SMx.CMx**), supporting dense *Ophiocomina nigra* in places (**SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx**). Maerl beds were recorded between depths of 23 - 28 m at 5 locations spread between Red Point to the north of Loch Torridon and down to Applecross,

being present on all transects of ROV stations worked, suggesting the presence of extensive maerl along this 33 km stretch of coast. Live *Phymatolithon calcareum* rhodoliths displayed coverage values of around 10 - 50%, supporting a sparse visible associated community (**SS.SMp.Mri.Pcal.Nmix**). Maerl was also recorded in slightly shallower water off Rona (19 m), where *P. calcareum* coverage was around 25 - 30% and supported a low diversity algal community dominated by a binding filamentous red form, probably *Trailliella*. This site is considered to represent a fairly poor example of **SS.SMp.Mri.Pcal.R**.

Steep bedrock, vertical in places, and boulders between 35 - 92 m along the eastern coast of Rona supported dense, but not particularly diverse, populations of ascidians and sponges, particularly *Diazona violacea* (abundant in places), *Ascidia mentula* and axinellid sponges (locally common), including *Axinella infundibuliformis* and *Phakellia ventilabrum* (**CR.HCR.DpSp.PhaAxi**). Sparse *Swiftia pallida* was also recorded here, but dense stands of the species accompanied a similar ascidian and sponge community on silted bedrock, boulders and cobbles at 71 m depth 16 km to the north of Rona (**CR.HCR.XFa.SwiLgAs**).

Two low diversity examples of PMF kelp biotopes were recorded with some uncertainty close inshore on the eastern side of the Inner Sound: patchy algal tufts and occasional *Saccharina latissima* on sand with scattered shells (**SS.SMp.KSwSS.LsacR.Sa**) and a *Laminaria hyperborea* forest on boulders, cobbles and pebbles with a sparse algal understory (**IR.MIR.KR.LhypTX.Ft**).

Leptometra celtica was recorded at two sites in the channel between Rona and Raasay. At one site it was present in dense patches on infralittoral rock supporting a dense red algal turf (**IR.HIR.KFaR.FoR**) and also occurred sparsely on pebbles and cobbles on sand (**SS.SMx.CMx**), whereas at the other site a dense field of the species was supported by scattered pebbles and cobbles on coarse sand (**SS.SCS.CCS**).

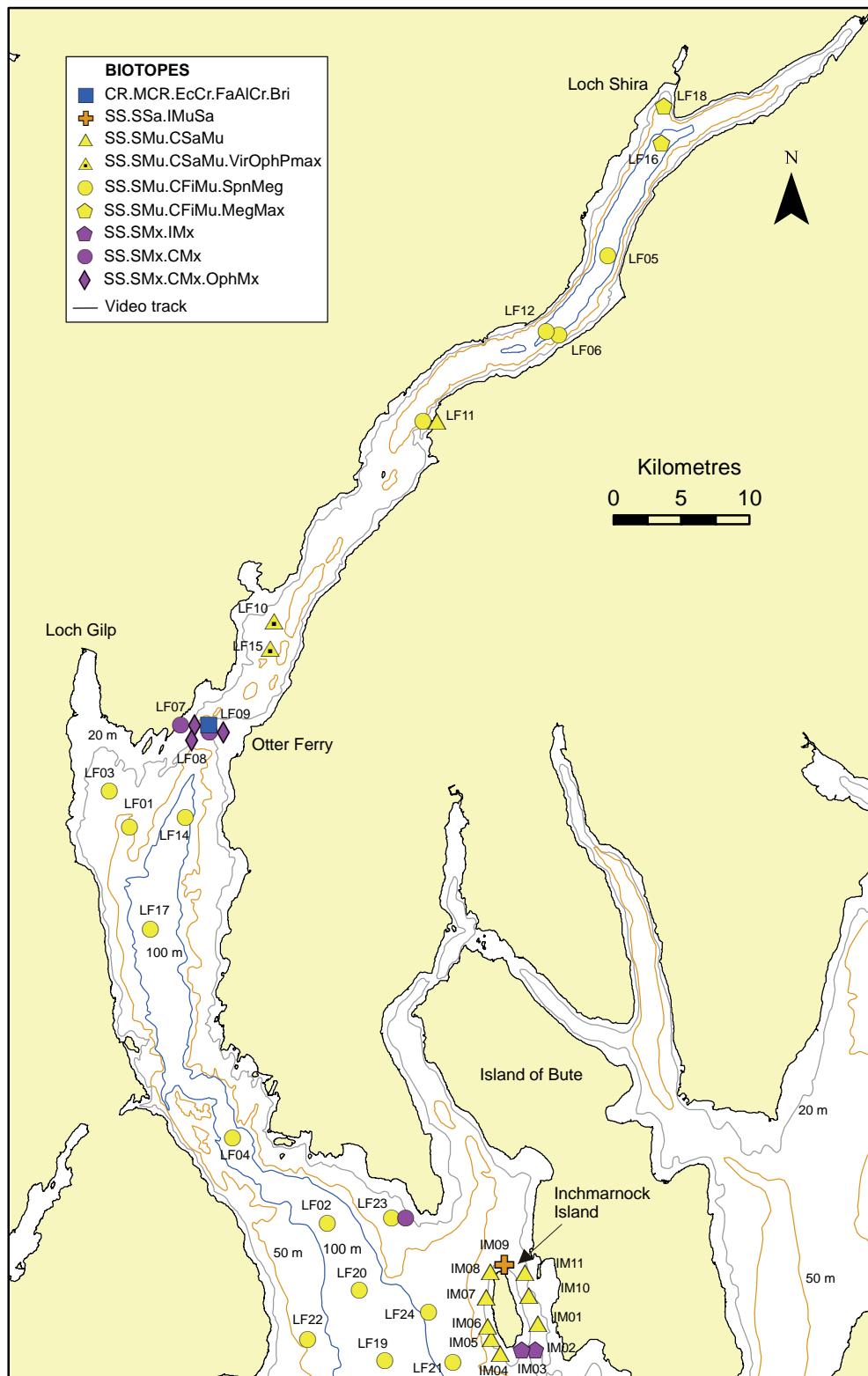
3.5 Loch Fyne and Inchmarnock Water (Figure 7)

Progressing southwards from the head of Loch Fyne, two sites within and just outside Loch Shira at depths of 48 and 117 m exhibited soft muds moderately to densely burrowed by megafaunal crustaceans including *Calocaris macandreae*, *Nephrops norvegicus*, *Callianassa subterranea* and *Jaxea nocturna*, together with *Maxmuelleria lankesteri* (**SS.SMu.CFiMu.MegMax**). Between Shira and Otter Ferry muds between 50 - 136 m harboured a similar megafaunal community. Although *M. lankesteri* was not observed here, the burrows of *Maera loveni* appeared to be present at one of the sites (**SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg**). Trawl scarring was apparent at one of these four burrowed mud sites. Above a depth of 50 m sandy muds supported very sparse megafaunal burrows and the only sea pens (*Virgularia mirabilis* and possibly *Pennatula phosphorea*) observed in the upper loch, together with *Ophiura* sp. and dense *Arctica*-like siphons at one site (**SS.SMu.CSaMu** and **CSaMu.VirOph**). Mixed substrates of stones on gravelly sand with bedrock outcrops were recorded in tide-swept conditions in the narrows at Otter Ferry. Bedrock and stones supported a low diversity sessile community of encrusting serpulids and coralline algae with sparse *Urticina eques* and *Alcyonium digitatum* (**SS.SMx.CMx**), supplemented in places by dense *Ophiocomina nigra* and *Ophiothrix fragilis* (**SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx**, **CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAICr.Bri**). A single living specimen of what appeared to be *Atrina fragilis* was observed at site LF07.

Burrowed mud was recorded from 36 - 176 m in lower Loch Fyne and Inchmarnock Water, largely in the form of soft mud dominated by *Calocaris macandreae* and *Nephrops norvegicus*, sometimes in association with *Jaxea nocturna* and *Callianassa subterranea*. Although often high, burrow densities did not, however, attain the levels observed in the Inner Sound. Unlike upper Loch Fyne, sea pens were observed, in the form of fairly sparse *Virgularia mirabilis*, at a few of these burrowed mud sites (**SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg**).

Aggregations of *Arctica*-like siphons were recorded at site LF03. Trawl scars were observed at three sites in the mouth of Loch Fyne.

Figure 7 Distribution of biotope records in Loch Fyne



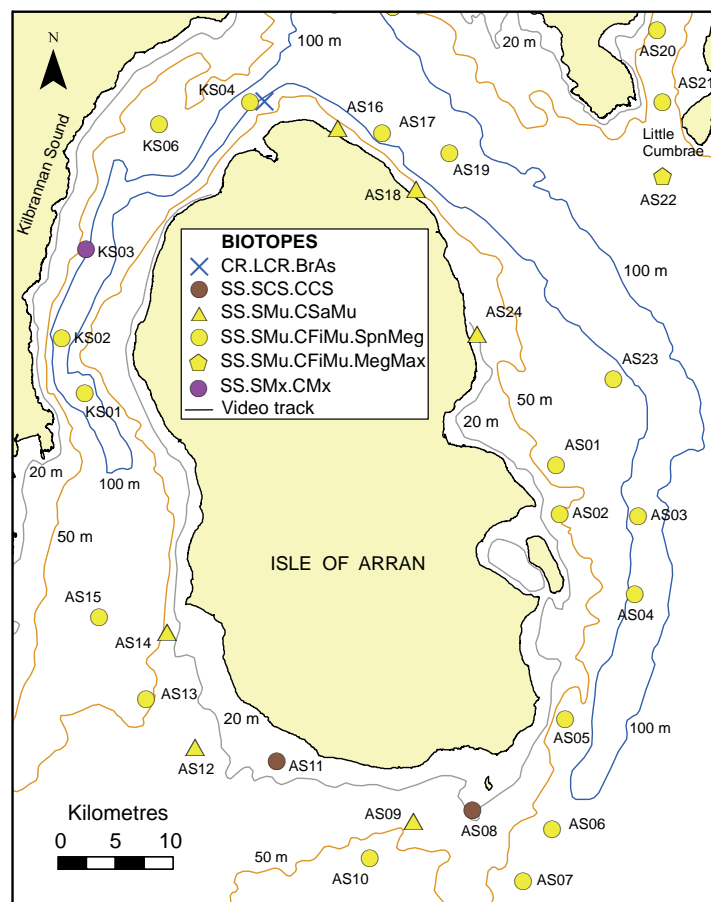
Based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of the Controller of HMSO © Crown copyright (2012) Licence no. 100017908

The predominant substrates recorded in shallow water (21 - 37 m) around Inchmarnock Island were sandy mud and cohesive muddy sand with scattered stones and shells. The infauna included mound-forming polychaetes and *Callianassa subterranea*, *Cerianthus lloydii*, *Turritella communis* and probably *Amalosoma eddystonense*, with sparse *Virgularia mirabilis* also present (**SS.SMu.CSaMu**). Possible *Arctica islandica* siphons were observed at one site, although at low density. Mixed substrata of shells and stones on silty sediments were found at two infralittoral sites (12 - 17 m) off the south of the island (**SS.SMx.IMx**), with one of the sites displaying much dead maerl and sparse live rhodoliths of *Phymatolithon calcareum*.

3.6 Arran and Kilbrannan Sound (Figure 8)

Twenty sites were located beyond the 50 m contour at depths of 53 - 168 m, where the seabed was floored by mud or slightly sandy mud. The fauna was characterised by burrowing megafaunal species, dense in places, especially *Calocaris macandreae* and *Nephrops norvegicus*, with *Callianassa subterranea* and possibly *Jaxea nocturna* also recorded. *Virgularia mirabilis* was observed, at fairly low densities, at only four of the sites, and possibly *Pennatula phosphorea* at a fifth site. All these burrowed mud records have been assigned to **SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg**, apart from one site southwest of Little Cumbrae (AS21), which only differed in the presence of *Maxmuelleria lankesteri* (**SS.SMu.CFiMu.MegMax**). Trawl scars were observed in the mud at nine sites widely distributed around Arran.

Figure 8 Distribution of biotope records around the Isle of Arran



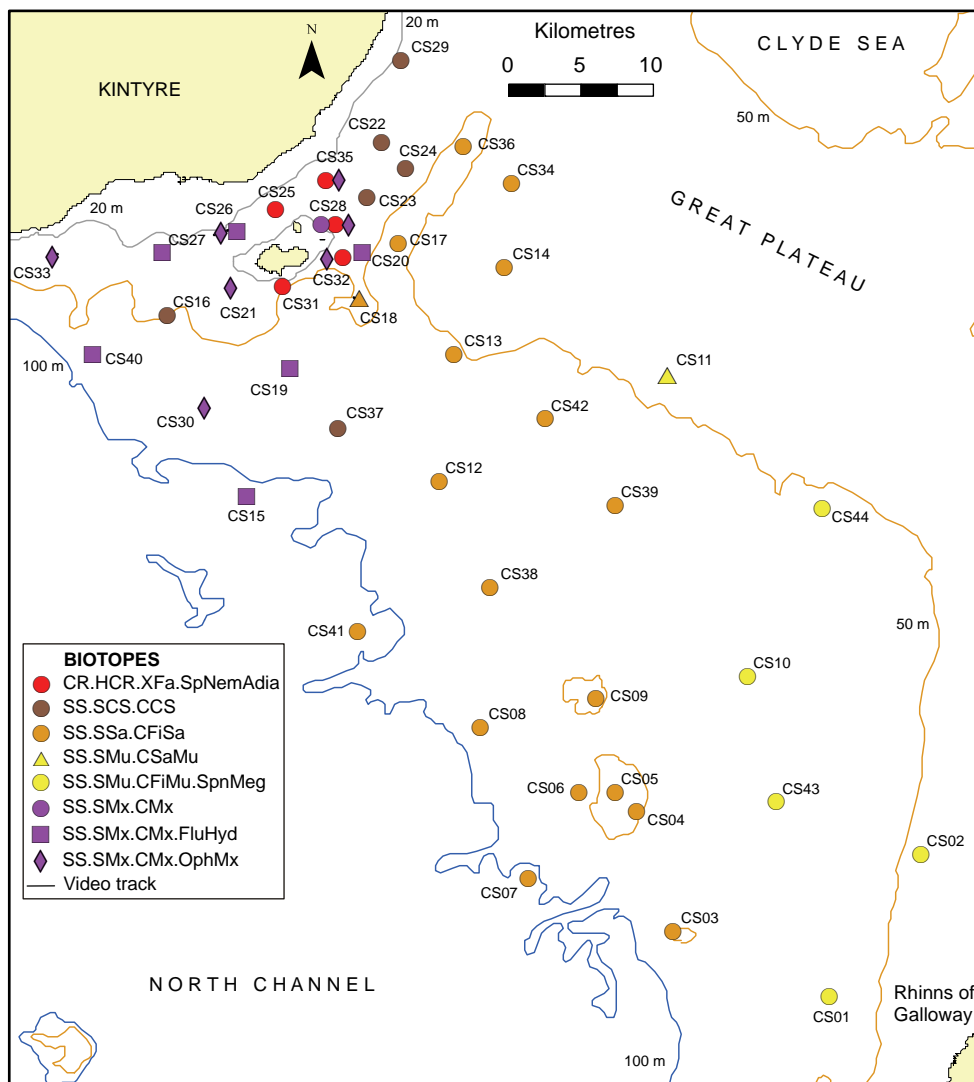
Based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of the Controller of HMSO © Crown copyright (2012) Licence no. 100017908

Above the 50 m contour the sediment was found to grade into a firmer, smoother sandy mud and cohesive muddy sand with a corresponding reduction in megafaunal burrowers and a recorded absence of sea pens. The larger burrows of *Nephrops norvegicus* became sparse or absent, with the sediment supporting relatively low densities of smaller megafauna, especially *C. subterranea*. Six sites at depths of 28 - 46 m have been ascribed to **SS.SMu.CSaMu**, although the depth-related gradation in substrate and biota means they lie along a continuum between **SpnMeg** and **CSaMu**. Evidence of the non-megafaunal infaunal community was more apparent at these shallower sites in the form of relatively dense small holes, tubes and casts (probably chiefly produced by polychaetes), and bivalve siphons, resembling those of *Arctica islandica*. Aggregations of such siphons were noted at several of the sandy mud sites and one of the burrowed mud sites. Two sites were located to the south of Arran above the 20 m contour. The video run at AS08, in an area of tidal rips off the island of Pladda, traversed a seabed of mobile coarse sand, gravel, stones and shell material dominated by large echinoderms (**SS.SCS.CCS**). The same biotope was recorded at site AS11 where the sediment was formed into waves of coarse sand, gravel and dead maerl, with the apparent presence of sparse live rhodoliths.

3.7 Clyde Sill (Figure 9)

Survey sites were distributed at the entrance to the Clyde Sea between South Kintyre and the Rhinns of Galloway along the south-western slope of the Great Plateau sill. There is a fairly distinct gradient in habitat type along the sill, with sandy muds on the Galloway side, rippled fine-medium sands in the centre, and coarse and mixed substrate habitats in tide-swept conditions off Kintyre. Sediment at the sandy mud sites, which ranged between depths of 46 and 94 m, displayed rippling and was mostly densely burrowed by *Calocaris macandreae* and *Nephrops norvegicus*, with sparse *Virgularia mirabilis* (**SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpNem**). Much of the sill slope was floored by fine or fine-medium sands, often with scattered gravel, shell material and sometimes small stones, at depths of 42 - 109 m. Little visible fauna was evident, with shell and stones supporting sparse hydroid clumps, *Flustra foliacea*, *Urticina felina* and *Alcyonium digitatum*. Off the Kintyre coast medium-coarse sands and gravel at 24 - 94 m also supported little visible life (**SS.SCS.CCS**), except where a surface scatter of pebbles, shells and cobbles provided substrates for sparse hydroids, *F. foliacea* and *U. felina* (**SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd**), accompanied in places by a cover of dense *Ophiothrix fragilis* and *Ophiocomina nigra* (**SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx**). Over a similar depth range (24 - 73 m) this habitat graded into one of more stable pebbles, cobbles and boulders on coarse sediment with bedrock outcrops, which supported a rich turf of hydroids and bryozoans, including *Nemertesia antennina*, *F. foliacea*, *Securiflustra securifrons* and probably *Bugula* spp., with dense *Alcyonium digitatum* locally. The characteristics of the biotope are mostly closely aligned with **CR.HCR.XFa.SpNemAdia**.

Figure 9 Distribution of biotope records on the Clyde Sill



Based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of the Controller of HMSO © Crown copyright (2012) Licence no. 100017908

4 DISCUSSION

This section considers the conservation importance of the species and habitats encountered during the surveys and also serves to summarise the distribution of PMFs. The conservation importance of species and habitats and their occurrence in each of the survey locations is summarised in Table 2. A number of biotopes listed in the lower part of the table fall within broad habitat types included in the UK (UKBAP, 2007) and Scottish (SNH, 2010) priority lists but are generally of wide occurrence. Several non-PMF species are included on the Species of Conservation Concern (UK Biodiversity Steering Group, 1995) and UK and Scottish lists. There were uncertain records of several *Amalosome eddystonense* at one site off Inchmarnock Island in the Firth of Clyde and *Pleuronectes platessa* in Loch Torridon. *Echinus esculentus* (also on the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species: IUCN, 2011) was widely recorded, often in high abundance, reflecting its status in Scottish waters, whilst sparse *Modiolus modiolus* was observed in the Otter Spit narrows in Loch Fyne. In addition to the maerl beds records in Loch Torridon and the Inner Sound, scattered rhodoliths of *Phymatolithon calcareum* occurred at several additional sites in the Inner Sound and off Inchmarnock Island.

A total of 11 PMF biotopes and 11 PMF species were encountered during the surveys of which 17 represent MPA search features.

The Orkney survey was carried out within a lease area ('Costa Head') for the development of wave energy devices. No PMFs were recorded here. The only habitats and species of recognised conservation importance are mobile coarse sediments (**SS.SCS.CCS**), scoured stones on sand (**SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd**) and *Echinus esculentus* (Table 2). All are widely distributed around Scotland and the possible localised effects of wave devices resulting from the presence of associated mooring structures and cabling, smothering by disturbed sediment during installation, and reductions in wave energy (Faber Maunsell and Metoc, 2007) could not be considered to represent a significant threat to the conservation of these features.

The only PMF identified in Loch Eriboll was burrowed mud (**SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg**), present in the inner part of the loch. As noted by Moore (2012) following a more extensive video survey of Loch Eriboll in 2011, the mud does not appear to be a particularly good example of the PMF, with no sea pens recorded and a relative paucity of smaller burrowers, such as thalassinidean shrimps, compared to such regions as Loch Torridon, the Inner Sound and the Clyde.

Three PMF biotopes and four PMF species were recorded along the three ROV runs in the Minch, including an impoverished deep sponge community (**CR.HCR.DpSp.PhaAxi**) supported by scattered stones on sediment at two of the sites, and examples of the burrowed mud biotopes **SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg** and **SpnMeg.Fun**. In addition to occasional individuals of the component PMF species, *Funiculina quadrangularis* and *Pachycerianthus multiplicatus*, sparse *Swiftia pallida* was also present on scattered stones. The communities recorded here appear typical of those extending over a wide area around the Shiant East Bank (Moore, 2012).

Table 2 Species and biotopes recorded during the surveys of recognised conservation importance and their frequency of occurrence in each survey location. Locations are WM (West Mainland Orkney), LE (Loch Eriboll), NM (North Minch), LT (Loch Torridon and the Inner Sound), LF (Loch Fyne), AR (Arran) and CS (Clyde Sill). Importance indicators are UK = UK Biodiversity Action Plan Priority Habitats and Species, SBL = Scottish Biodiversity List of Habitats and Species, Osp = OSPAR List of Threatened and/or Declining Species and Habitats, SCC = Species of Conservation Concern, PMF = Priority Marine Feature, SF = MPA Search Feature

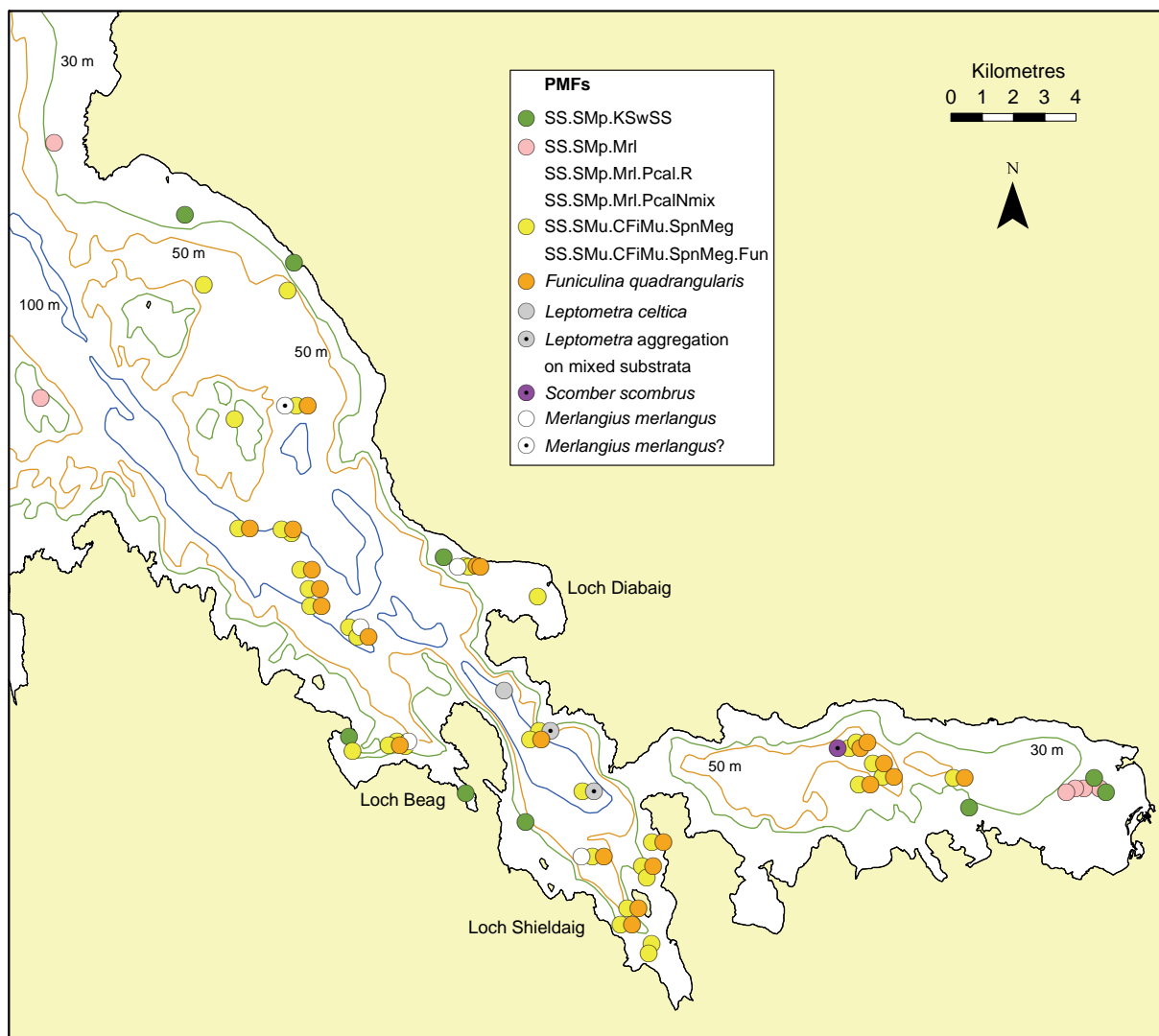
| Biotopes/species | WM | LE | NM | LT | LF | AR | CS | UK | SBL | Osp | SCC | PMF | SF |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| CR.HCR.DpSp.PhaAxi | | | 2 | 3 | | | | • | • | | | • | • |
| CR.HCR.XFa.SwiLgAs | | | | 1 | | | | • | • | | | • | • |
| IR.MIR.KR.LhypTX.Ft? | | | | 1 | | | | • | • | | | • | • |
| SS.SMp.KSwSS.LsacR.Mu | | | | 1 | | | | • | • | | | • | • |
| SS.SMp.KSwSS.LsacR.Sa | | | | 8 | | | | • | • | | | • | • |
| SS.SMp.Mrl | | | | 4 | | | | | | • | | • | • |
| SS.SMp.Mrl.Pcal.Nmix | | | | 5 | | | | | | • | | • | • |
| SS.SMp.Mrl.Pcal.R | | | | 1 | | | | | | • | | • | • |
| SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | | 6 | 1 | 27 | 16 | 19 | 5 | • | • | • | | • | • |
| SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | | | 1 | 42 | | | | • | • | • | | • | • |
| SS.SMu.CFiMu.MegMax | | | | | 2 | 1 | | • | • | • | | • | • |
| <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> | | | 1 | 42 | | | | • | | | • | • | • |
| <i>Swiftia pallida</i> | | | 2 | 4 | | | | • | | | | • | • |
| <i>Pachycerianthus multiplicatus</i> | | | 2 | 6 | | | | | | | | • | • |
| <i>Maera loveni?</i> | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | • | |
| <i>Arctica islandica?</i> | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | • | |
| <i>Arctica islandica</i> aggregation? | | | | | 2 | 4 | | | | • | | • | • |
| <i>Atrina fragilis?</i> | | | | | 1 | | | | | • | | • | |
| <i>Leptometra celtica</i> | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | • | |
| <i>Leptometra celtica</i> aggregation | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | • | • |
| <i>Ammodytes</i> spp. | | | | | 1 | | | • | • | | | • | • |
| <i>Scomber scombrus</i> | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | • | |
| <i>Merlangius merlangus</i> | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | • | |
| <i>Molva molva</i> | | | 1 | | | | | • | • | | • | • | |
| <i>Amalosoma eddystonense?</i> | | | | | 1 | | | | | | • | | |
| <i>Modiolus modiolus</i> | | | | | 1 | | | | | | • | | |
| <i>Echinus esculentus</i> | 9 | 7 | 2 | 35 | 6 | 1 | 15 | | | | • | | |
| <i>Pleuronectes platessa?</i> | | | | 1 | | | | • | • | | • | | |
| <i>Phymatolithon calcareum</i> | | | | 14 | 1 | 1 | | • | | | • | | |
| SS.SCS.CCS | 4 | 2 | 1 | 4 | | 2 | 6 | • | • | | | | |
| SS.SCS.CCS.PomB | | | | 1 | | | | • | • | | | | |
| SS.SSa | | | | 2 | | | | • | • | | | | |
| SS.SSa.IFiSa | | | | 1 | | | | • | • | | | | |
| SS.SSa.IFiSa.ScupHyd | | | | | | | 1 | • | • | | | | |
| SS.SSa.CFiSa | | | | 2 | | | | • | • | | | | |
| SS.SSa.CMuSa | | 6 | | | | | 17 | • | • | | | | |
| SS.SSa.IMuSa | | 1 | | 2 | 1 | | | • | • | | | | |
| SS.SMu.CSaMu | | 3 | | 4 | 9 | 6 | 1 | • | • | | | | |
| SS.SMu.CSaMu.VirOphPmax | | | | | 2 | | | • | • | | | | |
| SS.SMu.OMu | | | 1 | | | | | • | • | | | | |

Table 2 continued

| Biotopes/species | WM | LE | NM | LT | LF | AR | CS | UK | SBL | Osp | SCC | PMF | SF |
|-------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| SS.SMx.IMx | | | | | 2 | | | • | | | | | |
| SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd | 7 | | | | | | 6 | • | • | | | | |
| SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx | | | | 3 | 3 | | 7 | • | • | | | | |
| SS.SMp.KSwSS | | | | 1 | | | | • | • | | | | |
| SS.SMp.KSwSS.Tra | | | | | | | | • | • | | | | |

The Loch Torridon and Inner Sound region displayed by far the richest suite of PMFs, amounting to ten biotopes and six species, which will in part be a reflection of the high survey intensity. The predominant habitat in both Loch Torridon and the Inner Sound is burrowed mud supporting a rich burrowing community of *Nephrops norvegicus*, thalassinidean shrimps (exceptionally dense in parts of the Inner Sound) and, particularly in parts of Loch Torridon, *Lesueurigobius friesii* and *Lumpenus lampretaeformis*.

Figure 10 Distribution of PMF records in Loch Torridon

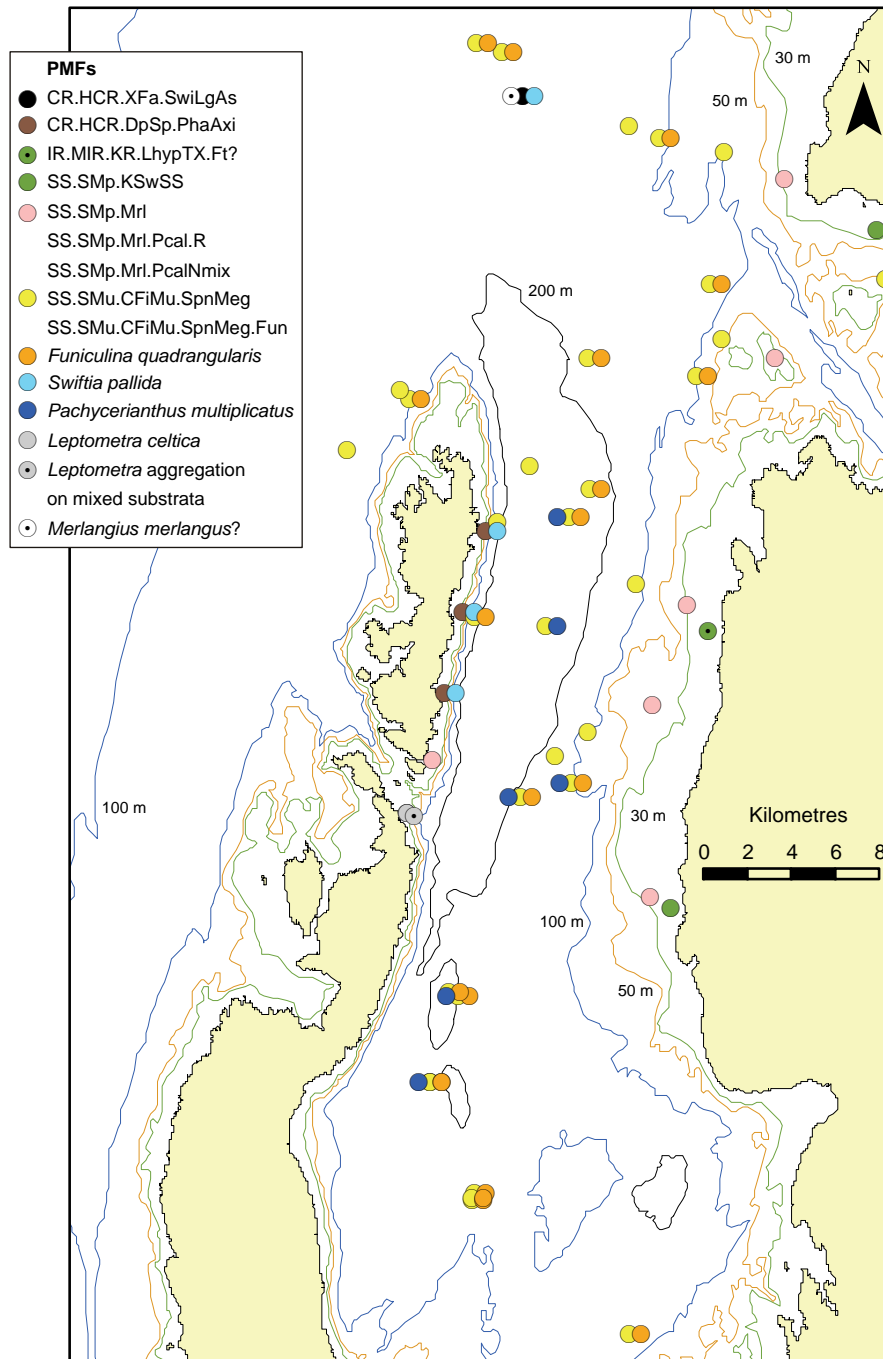


Based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of the Controller of HMSO © Crown copyright (2012) Licence no. 100017908

At most sites the mud was populated by *Funiculina quadrangularis* (SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun), which was dense in places and accompanied by large numbers of *Pennatula phosphorea* in parts of Loch Torridon. *Pachycerianthus multiplicatus*

was widely distributed in the muds of the Inner Sound. *Leptometra celtica* was recorded in two areas of accelerated currents, in outer Loch Shieldaig and in the sound between Rona and Raasay. Dense aggregations of these crinoids on mixed substrates of scattered stones on sediment occurred at both locations. Several of the Inner Sound video samples analysed (prefixed BUTEC) were obtained during a study by Atkinson *et al.* (2006), who also provide a description of the Inner Sound mud communities based on this material.

Figure 11 Distribution of PMF records in the Inner Sound region



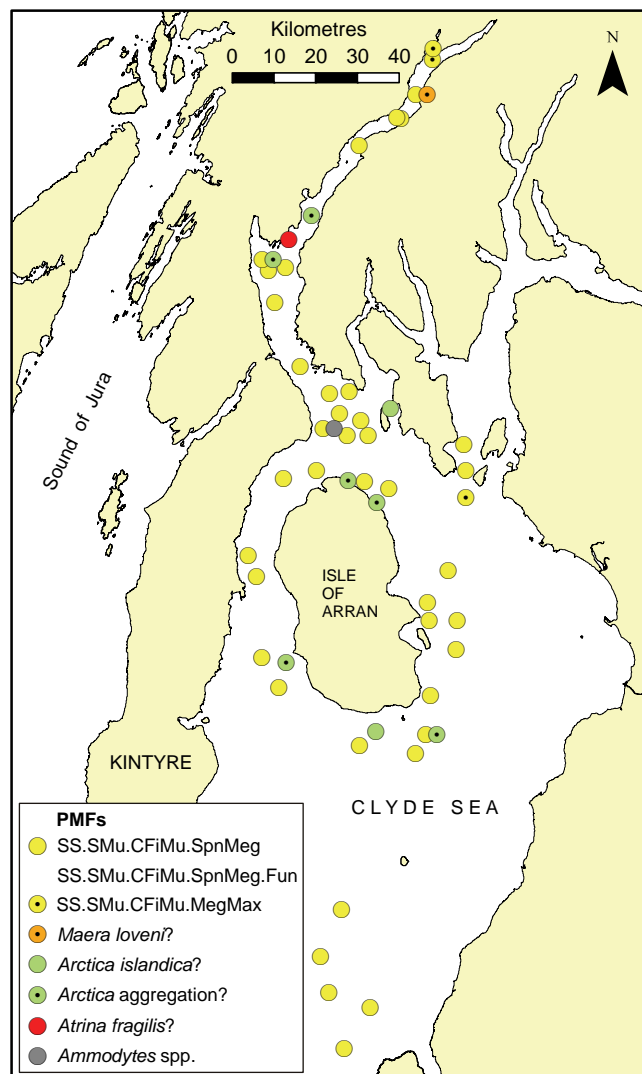
Based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of the Controller of HMSO © Crown copyright (2012) Licence no. 100017908

In infralittoral waters kelp and seaweed communities (**SS.SMp.KSwSS.LsacR.Sa** and **LsacR.Mu**) of apparently low diversity occurred at a number of sites around the coastline of Loch Torridon. Maerl was recorded over an extensive area at the head of the loch, with live rhodoliths superabundant locally on silty sand, supporting a thin algal turf (**SS.SMp.Mrl**). A

similar but sparser maerl bed was also noted off the south of Rona (**SS.SMp.Mrl.Pcal.R**). In deeper water maerl supporting a sparse visible community was widely recorded on coarse sediments along the eastern side of the Inner Sound (**SS.SMp.Mrl.Pcal.Nmix**). Moore *et al.* (2011) recently recorded a maerl bed extending southwards from the mouth of Loch Gairloch and maerl also present between Loch Gairloch and Loch Ewe, so it is possible that a maerl band may extend for a considerable distance between Rubha Reidh and Applecross.

Steep circalittoral rock and boulders along the eastern coast of Rona support dense populations of axinellid sponges and ascidians with sparse *Swiftia pallida* (**CR.HCR.DpSp.PhaAxi**). A similar community but with dense *S. pallida* was recorded to the north of Rona (**CR.HCR.XFa.SwiLgAs**).

Figure 12 Distribution of PMF records in Loch Fyne and the Clyde Sea



Based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of the Controller of HMSO © Crown copyright (2012) Licence no. 100017908

Loch Fyne and the adjacent Inchmarnock Water displayed two PMF biotopes and possibly three PMF species. Burrowed mud is extensively distributed in the area, populated by often dense *Nephrops norvegicus* and thalassinidean shrimps but generally few sea pens (**SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg**). There was firm evidence of the presence of *Maxmuelleria lankesteri* in the soft mud in upper Loch Fyne, where it had been previously recorded by Howson and Davies (1991). These records have been assigned to **SS.SMu.CFiMu.MegMax**, although the community appeared otherwise very similar to that

observed elsewhere in the loch. Possible burrows of *Maera loveni* were recorded at one of the Loch Fyne sites, one possible specimen of *Atrina fragilis* in the Otter Spit area, dense *Arctica*-like siphons at two sites and sparse siphons at a third.

Arran is surrounded by extensive areas of burrowed mud with a burrowing crustacean and sea pen fauna similar to that of Loch Fyne (**SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpM**), supplemented by *Maxmuelleria lankesteri* at one site (**SS.SMu.CFiMu.MegMax**). Aggregations of *Arctica islandica* were possibly present at several sites, mainly in inshore sandy muds. **SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpM** was the only PMF recorded on the Clyde sill, where it was restricted to a tongue of sandy mud on the eastern side of the surveyed area and generally supported dense *Calocaris macandreae* and *Nephrops norvegicus* with sparse *Virgularia mirabilis*.

5 REFERENCES

- Atkinson, R.J.A., Stevenson, T.D.I & Foster Smith, R.L. 2006.** Torridon and Inner Sound *Nephrops* fishery: seabed survey of the Inner Sound, February 2005. *Report to Scottish Natural Heritage*.
- Connor, D.W., Allen, J.H., Golding, N., Howell, K.L., Lieberknecht, L.M., Northen, K.O. & Reker, J.B. 2004.** The National Marine Habitat Classification for Britain and Ireland. Version 04.05. Peterborough: Joint Nature Conservation Committee. ISBN: 1 861 07561 8 (internet version).
- Faber Maunsell & Metoc. 2007.** Scottish Marine Renewables SEA Environmental Report Section C SEA Assessment: Chapter C6 Benthic Ecology. *Report to Scottish Executive*.
- Hiscock, K. (ed). 1996.** *Marine Nature Conservation Review: Rationale and Methods*. Peterborough: Joint Nature Conservation Committee.
- Howson, C.M. & Davies, L.M. 1991.** Surveys of Scottish sealochs. A towed video survey of Loch Fyne. (Contractor: University Marine Biological Station, Millport). *Nature Conservancy Council CSD Report No. 1189*.
- IUCN. 2011.** IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version 2012.1 <www.iucnredlist.org>. Accessed on 04/07/2012.
- Marine Scotland 2011a.** Marine Nature Conservation Strategy. <<http://www.scotland.gov.uk/Resource/Doc/295194/0115590.pdf>>. Accessed on 04/07/2012.
- Marine Scotland 2011b.** Marine Protected Areas in Scotland's Seas Guidelines on the selection of MPAs and development of the MPA network. <<http://www.scotland.gov.uk/Resource/Doc/295194/0114024.pdf>>. Accessed on 04/07/2012.
- Moore, C.G. 2012.** An assessment of the conservation importance of benthic epifaunal species and habitats identified during a series of research cruises around NW Scotland and Shetland in 2011. *Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report No. 507*.
- Moore, C.G., Harries, D.B., Trigg, C., Porter, J.S. & Lyndon, A.R. 2011.** The distribution of Priority Marine Features and MPA search features within the Ullapool Approaches: a broadscale validation survey. *Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report No.422 (ROAME No. F05AC701)*.
- OSPAR 2008.** List of Threatened and/or Declining Species and Habitats. Reference Number: 2008-6. <http://www.ospar.org/documents/DBASE/DECRECS/Agreements/08-06e_OSPAR%20List%20species%20and%20habitats.doc>. Accessed on 04/07/2012.
- SNH 2010.** Scottish Biodiversity List. <<http://www.snh.gov.uk/protecting-scotlands-nature/biodiversity-scotland/scottish-biodiversity-list/>>. Accessed on 04/07/2012.
- SNH 2011.** Priority Marine Features. <<http://www.snh.gov.uk/protecting-scotlands-nature/safeguarding-biodiversity/priority-marine-features/priority-marine-features/>>. Accessed on 04/07/2012.

UK Biodiversity Steering Group 1995. *The UK Steering Group Report - Volume II: Action Plans. Annex F Lists of key species, key habitats and broad habitats.* London: HMSO. <<http://www.ukbap.org.uk/librarysearchresults.aspx?ID=619>>. Accessed on 04/07/2012.

UKBAP 2007. UK List of Priority Species and Habitats. <<http://www.ukbap.org.uk/NewPriorityList.aspx>>. Accessed on 04/07/2012.

Appendix 1 *Positional and temporal details of video sequences recorded during the surveys. Where there is more than one entry for a site, this reflects splitting of the video run amongst different habitat types*

| Survey | Site ID | Gear | Date | Start latitude | Start longitude | End latitude | End longitude | Depth start (m) | Depth end (m) | Time start | Time end | Media ref code |
|---------------------------|---------|-----------|------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|----------|-------------------------------|
| West Mainland Orkney 2012 | TV47 | Drop down | 02/03/2012 | 59.22987 | -3.24669 | 59.22720 | -3.23330 | 76.3 | 74.2 | 12:21:21 | 12:42:28 | West of Mainland Orkney Disc1 |
| West Mainland Orkney 2012 | TV47 | Drop down | 02/03/2012 | 59.22987 | -3.24669 | 59.22720 | -3.23330 | 76.3 | 74.2 | 12:42:28 | 12:47:34 | West of Mainland Orkney Disc1 |
| West Mainland Orkney 2012 | TV48 | Drop down | 02/03/2012 | 59.23846 | -3.23492 | 59.23806 | -3.22053 | 75.1 | 76.1 | 13:03:23 | 13:28:34 | West of Mainland Orkney Disc1 |
| West Mainland Orkney 2012 | TV49 | Drop down | 02/03/2012 | 59.24766 | -3.22415 | 59.24876 | -3.21952 | 77.0 | 77.0 | 13:44:34 | 13:59:45 | West of Mainland Orkney Disc2 |
| West Mainland Orkney 2012 | TV50 | Drop down | 02/03/2012 | 59.25153 | -3.25452 | 59.24758 | -3.24749 | 73.9 | 73.9 | 14:24:14 | 14:39:36 | West of Mainland Orkney Disc2 |
| West Mainland Orkney 2012 | TV51 | Drop down | 02/03/2012 | 59.25866 | -3.28198 | 59.25601 | -3.27637 | 81.8 | 80.8 | 15:04:14 | 15:14:26 | West of Mainland Orkney Disc2 |
| West Mainland Orkney 2012 | TV52 | Drop down | 02/03/2012 | 59.24164 | -3.28116 | 59.23813 | -3.28017 | 73.8 | 75.8 | 15:34:45 | 15:45:27 | West of Mainland Orkney Disc3 |
| West Mainland Orkney 2012 | TV53 | Drop down | 02/03/2012 | 59.23996 | -3.29990 | 59.23705 | -3.29947 | 77.8 | 75.8 | 16:00:40 | 16:11:11 | West of Mainland Orkney Disc3 |
| West Mainland Orkney 2012 | TV54 | Drop down | 02/03/2012 | 59.23689 | -3.30816 | 59.23386 | -3.30606 | 78.8 | 76.8 | 16:20:55 | 16:31:41 | West of Mainland Orkney Disc3 |
| West Mainland Orkney 2012 | TV55 | Drop down | 02/03/2012 | 59.22348 | -3.32392 | 59.22068 | -3.32393 | 76.8 | 77.8 | 17:13:13 | 17:23:34 | West of Mainland Orkney Disc3 |
| West Mainland Orkney 2012 | TV56 | Drop down | 02/03/2012 | 59.21312 | -3.31310 | 59.21030 | -3.31203 | 73.8 | 77.2 | 17:35:14 | 17:37:10 | West of Mainland Orkney Disc3 |
| West Mainland Orkney 2012 | TV56 | Drop down | 02/03/2012 | 59.21312 | -3.31310 | 59.21030 | -3.31203 | 73.8 | 77.2 | 17:37:10 | 17:44:11 | West of Mainland Orkney Disc3 |
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV1 | Drop down | 09/03/2012 | 58.48681 | -4.68152 | 58.48349 | -4.68378 | 36.1 | 29.1 | 15:31:09 | 15:40:20 | Loch Eriboll Disc7 |
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV1 | Drop down | 09/03/2012 | 58.48681 | -4.68152 | 58.48349 | -4.68378 | 36.1 | 29.1 | 15:40:20 | 15:42:35 | Loch Eriboll Disc7 |
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV1a | Drop down | 09/03/2012 | 58.48284 | -4.68540 | 58.48128 | -4.68678 | 25.0 | 16.0 | 15:46:15 | 15:53:22 | Loch Eriboll Disc7 |

Appendix 1 continued

| Survey | Site ID | Gear | Date | Start latitude | Start longitude | End latitude | End longitude | Depth start (m) | Depth end (m) | Time start | Time end | Media ref code |
|-------------------|---------|-----------|------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|----------|-----------------------|
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV2 | Drop down | 09/03/2012 | 58.50221 | -4.68300 | 58.50352 | -4.68880 | 49.2 | 27.2 | 15:00:25 | 15:15:16 | Loch Eriboll Disc7 |
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV3 | Drop down | 08/03/2012 | 58.51537 | -4.66378 | 58.51542 | -4.66597 | 63.6 | 49.9 | 13:00:17 | 13:08:04 | Loch Eriboll Disc6 |
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV4 | Drop down | 08/03/2012 | 58.51875 | -4.65628 | 58.51689 | -4.65371 | 49.1 | 39.3 | 12:23:06 | 12:42:34 | Loch Eriboll Disc5 |
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV5 | Drop down | 08/03/2012 | 58.52336 | -4.64726 | 58.51704 | -4.65233 | 19.2 | 32.4 | 10:35:08 | 10:54:20 | Loch Eriboll Disc5 |
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV5 | Drop down | 08/03/2012 | 58.52336 | -4.64726 | 58.51704 | -4.65233 | 19.2 | 32.4 | 10:54:20 | 10:58:10 | Loch Eriboll Disc5 |
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV6 | Drop down | 08/03/2012 | 58.52244 | -4.65413 | 58.52237 | -4.66063 | 53.9 | 35.6 | 11:08:51 | 11:28:56 | Loch Eriboll Disc5 |
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV7 | Drop down | 08/03/2012 | 58.53408 | -4.64468 | 58.53016 | -4.65139 | 32.6 | 33.9 | 09:58:12 | 10:18:18 | Loch Eriboll Disc4 |
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV8 | Drop down | 08/03/2012 | 58.53761 | -4.62452 | 58.53309 | -4.62635 | 34.0 | 29.2 | 09:20:51 | 09:28:53 | Loch Eriboll Disc4 |
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV8 | Drop down | 08/03/2012 | 58.53761 | -4.62452 | 58.53309 | -4.62635 | 34.0 | 29.2 | 09:28:53 | 09:33:16 | Loch Eriboll Disc4 |
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV8 | Drop down | 08/03/2012 | 58.53761 | -4.62452 | 58.53309 | -4.62635 | 34.0 | 29.2 | 09:33:16 | 09:40:55 | Loch Eriboll Disc4 |
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV9 | Drop down | 09/03/2012 | 58.54145 | -4.63946 | 58.54442 | -4.64568 | 32.7 | 30.7 | 13:40:26 | 13:47:46 | Loch Eriboll Disc6 |
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV9 | Drop down | 09/03/2012 | 58.54145 | -4.63946 | 58.54442 | -4.64568 | 32.7 | 30.7 | 13:47:46 | 13:53:13 | Loch Eriboll Disc6 |
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV9 | Drop down | 09/03/2012 | 58.54145 | -4.63946 | 58.54442 | -4.64568 | 32.7 | 30.7 | 13:53:13 | 13:58:07 | Loch Eriboll Disc6 |
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV10 | Drop down | 09/03/2012 | 58.55140 | -4.63071 | 58.55063 | -4.63776 | 44.2 | 30.5 | 13:12:01 | 13:23:57 | Loch Eriboll Disc6 |
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV10 | Drop down | 09/03/2012 | 58.55140 | -4.63071 | 58.55063 | -4.63776 | 44.2 | 30.5 | 13:23:57 | 13:27:12 | Loch Eriboll Disc6 |
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV11 | Drop down | 08/03/2012 | 58.55707 | -4.62840 | 58.55649 | -4.63105 | 50.2 | 49.7 | 08:34:56 | 08:40:58 | Loch Eriboll Disc4 |
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV12 | Drop down | 09/03/2012 | 58.56037 | -4.61051 | 58.55952 | -4.61902 | 31.7 | 46.0 | 12:41:21 | 12:50:06 | Loch Eriboll Disc6 |
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV12 | Drop down | 09/03/2012 | 58.56037 | -4.61051 | 58.55952 | -4.61902 | 31.7 | 46.0 | 12:50:06 | 12:54:19 | Loch Eriboll Disc6 |
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV12 | Drop down | 09/03/2012 | 58.56037 | -4.61051 | 58.55952 | -4.61902 | 31.7 | 46.0 | 12:54:19 | 12:56:58 | Loch Eriboll Disc6 |
| Loch Eriboll 2012 | TV13 | Drop down | 09/03/2012 | 58.51505 | -4.66378 | 58.51602 | -4.67097 | 64.1 | 32.0 | 14:27:06 | 14:45:13 | Loch Eriboll Disc7 |
| North Minch 2011 | D7.1 | Drop down | 20/05/2011 | 58.08263 | -5.97599 | 58.08272 | -5.97601 | 89.8 | 89.8 | 10:46:39 | 10:47:36 | JC060_43_dive7_tape10 |
| North Minch 2011 | D7.2 | Drop down | 20/05/2011 | 58.08276 | -5.97759 | 58.08285 | -5.97879 | 65.5 | 58.1 | 11:00:46 | 11:10:20 | JC060_43_dive7_tape10 |
| North Minch 2011 | D7.2 | Drop down | 20/05/2011 | 58.08285 | -5.97879 | 58.08294 | -5.97969 | 58.1 | 74.0 | 11:10:20 | 11:22:18 | JC060_43_dive7_tape10 |
| North Minch 2011 | D7.3 | Drop down | 20/05/2011 | 58.08294 | -5.97969 | 58.08319 | -5.98351 | 74.0 | 62.1 | 11:22:19 | 12:07:51 | JC060_43_dive7_tape10 |
| North Minch 2011 | D7.3 | Drop down | 20/05/2011 | 58.08319 | -5.98351 | 58.08319 | -5.98375 | 62.1 | 62.3 | 12:07:51 | 12:11:03 | JC060_43_dive7_tape10 |
| North Minch 2011 | D7.4 | Drop down | 20/05/2011 | 58.08319 | -5.98375 | 58.08329 | -5.98469 | 62.3 | 66.4 | 12:11:04 | 12:21:22 | JC060_43_dive7_tape10 |
| North Minch 2011 | D8 | Drop down | 20/05/2011 | 58.06130 | -5.94471 | 58.06112 | -5.95760 | 75.7 | 69.7 | 13:18:42 | 14:39:45 | JC060_44_dive8_tape11 |
| North Minch 2011 | D9 | Drop down | 20/05/2011 | 58.02572 | -5.89463 | 58.02651 | -5.89832 | 94.1 | 90.1 | 15:56:30 | 16:29:00 | JC060_45_dive9_tape12 |
| North Minch 2011 | D9 | Drop down | 20/05/2011 | 58.02651 | -5.89832 | 58.02726 | -5.90363 | 90.1 | 84.4 | 16:29:00 | 17:04:07 | JC060_45_dive9_tape12 |

Appendix 1 continued

| Survey | Site ID | Gear | Date | Start latitude | Start longitude | End latitude | End longitude | Depth start (m) | Depth end (m) | Time start | Time end | Media ref code |
|--------------------|---------|------|------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|----------|-------------------|
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/1 | ROV | 02/08/2000 | 57.59867 | -5.74483 | 57.59867 | -5.74483 | 41.6 | 41.6 | 13:03:34 | 13:04:01 | R_TORR_0800_1.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/2 | ROV | 02/08/2000 | 57.59680 | -5.73898 | 57.59680 | -5.73898 | 17.3 | 17.3 | 13:23:43 | 13:27:08 | R_TORR_0800_1.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/3 | ROV | 02/08/2000 | 57.59450 | -5.73633 | 57.59450 | -5.73633 | 46.7 | 46.7 | 13:38:32 | 13:39:53 | R_TORR_0800_1.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/4 | ROV | 02/08/2000 | 57.57883 | -5.71617 | 57.57883 | -5.71617 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 14:29:32 | 14:34:44 | R_TORR_0800_1.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/4A | ROV | 02/08/2000 | 57.57817 | -5.71483 | 57.57817 | -5.71483 | 16.2 | 15.2 | 14:37:46 | 14:43:58 | R_TORR_0800_1.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/4B | ROV | 02/08/2000 | 57.57750 | -5.71000 | 57.57750 | -5.71000 | 30.8 | 30.8 | 14:54:12 | 15:05:40 | R_TORR_0800_1.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/5 | ROV | 02/08/2000 | 57.55117 | -5.74333 | 57.55117 | -5.74333 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 16:06:27 | 16:09:32 | R_TORR_0800_1.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/6 | ROV | 02/08/2000 | 57.55033 | -5.74250 | 57.55033 | -5.74250 | 23.1 | 23.1 | 16:15:55 | 16:20:15 | R_TORR_0800_1.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/7 | ROV | 02/08/2000 | 57.54900 | -5.74233 | 57.54900 | -5.74233 | 31.4 | 31.4 | 16:28:42 | 16:34:53 | R_TORR_0800_1.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/8 | ROV | 02/08/2000 | 57.55050 | -5.72950 | 57.55050 | -5.72950 | 40.8 | 40.8 | 16:49:41 | 16:55:03 | R_TORR_0800_1.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/9 | ROV | 02/08/2000 | 57.53817 | -5.69567 | 57.53817 | -5.69567 | 8.3 | 8.3 | 17:18:28 | 17:23:48 | R_TORR_0800_1.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/10 | ROV | 02/08/2000 | 57.53800 | -5.69267 | 57.53800 | -5.69267 | 13.7 | 13.7 | 17:34:51 | 17:38:49 | R_TORR_0800_2.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/11 | ROV | 03/08/2000 | 57.56267 | -5.76533 | 57.56267 | -5.76533 | 29.5 | 29.5 | 11:28:56 | 11:32:45 | R_TORR_0800_2.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/12 | ROV | 03/08/2000 | 57.56183 | -5.76717 | 57.56183 | -5.76717 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 11:39:11 | 11:40:57 | R_TORR_0800_2.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/12 | ROV | 03/08/2000 | 57.56183 | -5.76717 | 57.56183 | -5.76717 | 3.3 | 1.3 | 11:40:57 | 11:46:19 | R_TORR_0800_2.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/13 | ROV | 03/08/2000 | 57.56933 | -5.77850 | 57.56933 | -5.77850 | 24.1 | 24.1 | 12:04:13 | 12:07:09 | R_TORR_0800_2.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/14 | ROV | 03/08/2000 | 57.57067 | -5.77900 | 57.57067 | -5.77900 | 5.8 | 3.8 | 12:12:33 | 12:17:43 | R_TORR_0800_2.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/14 | ROV | 03/08/2000 | 57.57067 | -5.77900 | 57.57067 | -5.77900 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 12:17:43 | 12:19:33 | R_TORR_0800_2.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/15 | ROV | 03/08/2000 | 57.57783 | -5.79633 | 57.57783 | -5.79633 | 7.2 | -2.7 | 12:39:07 | 12:43:42 | R_TORR_0800_2.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/15 | ROV | 03/08/2000 | 57.57783 | -5.79633 | 57.57783 | -5.79633 | -2.7 | -2.7 | 12:43:42 | 12:46:07 | R_TORR_0800_2.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/16 | ROV | 03/08/2000 | 57.61200 | -5.79550 | 57.61200 | -5.79550 | 12.8 | 10.4 | 13:15:59 | 13:19:32 | R_TORR_0800_2.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/16 | ROV | 03/08/2000 | 57.61200 | -5.79550 | 57.61200 | -5.79550 | 10.4 | 8.9 | 13:19:32 | 13:19:59 | R_TORR_0800_2.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/16 | ROV | 03/08/2000 | 57.61200 | -5.79550 | 57.61200 | -5.79550 | 8.9 | 7.9 | 13:19:59 | 13:21:59 | R_TORR_0800_2.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/17 | ROV | 03/08/2000 | 57.63167 | -5.79050 | 57.63167 | -5.79050 | 9.4 | 9.4 | 13:43:19 | 13:49:19 | R_TORR_0800_2.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/18 | ROV | 03/08/2000 | 57.62433 | -5.75917 | 57.62433 | -5.75917 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 14:36:15 | 14:44:15 | R_TORR_0800_2.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/19 | ROV | 03/08/2000 | 57.62267 | -5.75983 | 57.62267 | -5.75983 | 39.8 | 39.8 | 14:49:57 | 14:55:57 | R_TORR_0800_2.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/20 | ROV | 03/08/2000 | 57.61997 | -5.76100 | 57.61997 | -5.76100 | 69.1 | 69.1 | 15:13:27 | 15:21:27 | R_TORR_0800_3.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/22 | ROV | 03/08/2000 | 57.60033 | -5.77417 | 57.60033 | -5.77417 | 17.2 | 24.3 | 15:49:07 | 16:00:32 | R_TORR_0800_3.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/23 | ROV | 03/08/2000 | 57.60017 | -5.77617 | 57.60017 | -5.77617 | 51.8 | 41.8 | 16:16:19 | 16:25:19 | R_TORR_0800_3.wmv |

Appendix 1 continued

| Survey | Site ID | Gear | Date | Start latitude | Start longitude | End latitude | End longitude | Depth start (m) | Depth end (m) | Time start | Time end | Media ref code |
|----------------------------------|---------|------|------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|----------|-------------------|
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/23 | ROV | 03/08/2000 | 57.60017 | -5.77617 | 57.60017 | -5.77617 | 41.8 | 35.8 | 16:25:19 | 16:32:19 | R_TORR_0800_3.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/24 | ROV | 03/08/2000 | 57.58330 | -5.77513 | 57.58330 | -5.77513 | 134.9 | 134.9 | 17:08:19 | 17:18:19 | R_TORR_0800_3.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/25 | ROV | 03/08/2000 | 57.56205 | -5.72502 | 57.56205 | -5.72502 | 28.6 | 28.6 | 17:53:25 | 18:06:25 | R_TORR_0800_3.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/26 | ROV | 04/08/2000 | 57.54323 | -5.52778 | 57.54323 | -5.52778 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 09:41:10 | 09:48:10 | R_TORR_0800_4.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/27 | ROV | 04/08/2000 | 57.54267 | -5.52580 | 57.54267 | -5.52580 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 09:52:57 | 09:54:57 | R_TORR_0800_4.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/28 | ROV | 04/08/2000 | 57.54327 | -5.53225 | 57.54327 | -5.53225 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 10:09:47 | 10:15:47 | R_TORR_0800_4.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/29 | ROV | 04/08/2000 | 57.54323 | -5.53465 | 57.54323 | -5.53465 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 10:28:10 | 10:32:10 | R_TORR_0800_4.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/30 | ROV | 04/08/2000 | 57.54253 | -5.53730 | 57.54253 | -5.53730 | 9.8 | 9.8 | 10:37:04 | 10:41:04 | R_TORR_0800_4.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/31 | ROV | 04/08/2000 | 57.54483 | -5.52925 | 57.54483 | -5.52925 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 10:57:20 | 10:59:20 | R_TORR_0800_4.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/32 | ROV | 04/08/2000 | 57.54018 | -5.56518 | 57.54018 | -5.56518 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 11:42:13 | 11:44:26 | R_TORR_0800_4.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/32 | ROV | 04/08/2000 | 57.54018 | -5.56518 | 57.54018 | -5.56518 | 5.5 | 3.8 | 11:44:26 | 11:47:13 | R_TORR_0800_4.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/33 | ROV | 04/08/2000 | 57.54382 | -5.59687 | 57.54382 | -5.59687 | 24.8 | 24.8 | 12:04:18 | 12:15:33 | R_TORR_0800_4.wmv |
| Loch Torridon 2000 | 0/34 | ROV | 04/08/2000 | 57.54712 | -5.62393 | 57.54712 | -5.62393 | 88.5 | 88.5 | 12:33:37 | 12:37:37 | R_TORR_0800_4.wmv |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/1 | ROV | 01/09/2003 | 57.51912 | -5.65642 | 57.51912 | -5.65642 | 20.1 | 21.9 | 16:08:53 | 16:20:20 | R-TORR-0903-1 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/2 | ROV | 01/09/2003 | 57.53110 | -5.65927 | 57.53110 | -5.65927 | 31.7 | 31.7 | 16:34:09 | 16:49:41 | R-TORR-0903-1 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/3 | ROV | 02/09/2003 | 57.59405 | -5.85435 | 57.59405 | -5.85435 | 50.6 | 50.6 | 10:30:13 | 10:35:59 | R-TORR-0903-1 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/4 | ROV | 02/09/2003 | 57.59933 | -5.86405 | 57.59933 | -5.86405 | 115.4 | 115.4 | 10:59:35 | 11:04:02 | R-TORR-0903-1 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/5 | ROV | 02/09/2003 | 57.60360 | -5.90853 | 57.60360 | -5.90853 | 157.9 | 157.9 | 11:45:36 | 11:50:49 | R-TORR-0903-1 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/6 | ROV | 02/09/2003 | 57.58302 | -6.00783 | 57.58302 | -6.00783 | 130.7 | 130.7 | 12:43:49 | 12:50:44 | R-TORR-0903-1 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/7 | ROV | 02/09/2003 | 57.58905 | -5.98333 | 57.58905 | -5.98333 | 96.9 | 96.9 | 13:19:23 | 13:30:13 | R-TORR-0903-2 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/8 | ROV | 02/09/2003 | 57.59420 | -5.98287 | 57.59420 | -5.98287 | 110.7 | 110.7 | 13:54:49 | 14:00:59 | R-TORR-0903-2 |

Appendix 1 continued

| Survey | Site ID | Gear | Date | Start latitude | Start longitude | End latitude | End longitude | Depth start (m) | Depth end (m) | Time start | Time end | Media ref code |
|----------------------------------|---------|------|------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|----------|----------------|
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/9 | ROV | 02/09/2003 | 57.59630 | -5.98582 | 57.59630 | -5.98582 | 136.4 | 136.4 | 14:34:14 | 14:41:14 | R-TORR-0903-2 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/10 | ROV | 02/09/2003 | 57.57702 | -5.94717 | 57.57702 | -5.94717 | 76.2 | 76.2 | 15:16:24 | 15:29:24 | R-TORR-0903-2 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/11 | ROV | 02/09/2003 | 57.57917 | -5.93327 | 57.57917 | -5.93327 | 250.6 | 250.6 | 15:58:03 | 16:11:03 | R-TORR-0903-2 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/12 | ROV | 03/09/2003 | 57.60758 | -5.85382 | 57.60758 | -5.85382 | 78.3 | 78.3 | 10:20:33 | 10:26:33 | R-TORR-0903-2 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/13 | ROV | 03/09/2003 | 57.61990 | -5.85825 | 57.61990 | -5.85825 | 124.2 | 124.2 | 10:41:00 | 10:48:50 | R-TORR-0903-3 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/14 | ROV | 03/09/2003 | 57.60350 | -5.83198 | 57.60350 | -5.83198 | 26.7 | 26.7 | 11:47:00 | 11:49:20 | R-TORR-0903-3 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/14 | ROV | 03/09/2003 | 57.60350 | -5.83198 | 57.60350 | -5.83198 | 26.7 | 22.8 | 11:49:20 | 12:00:54 | R-TORR-0903-3 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/15 | ROV | 03/09/2003 | 57.60095 | -5.80047 | 57.60095 | -5.80047 | 152.4 | 147.4 | 12:20:00 | 12:27:38 | R-TORR-0903-3 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/16 | ROV | 03/09/2003 | 57.62080 | -5.78512 | 57.62080 | -5.78512 | 73.6 | 73.6 | 13:28:48 | 13:39:26 | R-TORR-0903-3 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/17 | ROV | 03/09/2003 | 57.58247 | -5.75998 | 57.58247 | -5.75998 | 126.8 | 126.8 | 14:05:24 | 14:11:05 | R-TORR-0903-3 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/18 | ROV | 03/09/2003 | 57.57693 | -5.75725 | 57.57693 | -5.75725 | 130.9 | 130.9 | 14:25:00 | 14:33:16 | R-TORR-0903-3 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/19 | ROV | 03/09/2003 | 57.56800 | -5.74337 | 57.56800 | -5.74337 | 111.3 | 111.3 | 15:05:30 | 15:16:59 | R-TORR-0903-4 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/20 | ROV | 03/09/2003 | 57.57732 | -5.70897 | 57.57732 | -5.70897 | 34.3 | 34.3 | 15:42:47 | 16:01:47 | R-TORR-0903-4 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/21 | ROV | 03/09/2003 | 57.57287 | -5.68920 | 57.57287 | -5.68920 | 38.3 | 38.3 | 16:19:18 | 16:31:14 | R-TORR-0903-4 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/22 | ROV | 03/09/2003 | 57.54988 | -5.73195 | 57.54988 | -5.73195 | 41.7 | 41.7 | 16:54:27 | 17:10:24 | R-TORR-0903-4 |

Appendix 1 continued

| Survey | Site ID | Gear | Date | Start latitude | Start longitude | End latitude | End longitude | Depth start (m) | Depth end (m) | Time start | Time end | Media ref code |
|----------------------------------|---------|------|------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|----------|----------------|
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/23 | ROV | 04/09/2003 | 57.54332 | -5.85968 | 57.54332 | -5.85968 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 10:18:31 | 10:21:26 | R-TORR-0903-5 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/24 | ROV | 04/09/2003 | 57.54520 | -5.86360 | 57.54520 | -5.86360 | 16.6 | 16.6 | 10:28:59 | 10:35:04 | R-TORR-0903-5 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/25 | ROV | 04/09/2003 | 57.54868 | -5.86808 | 57.54868 | -5.86808 | 26.9 | 26.9 | 10:47:52 | 10:52:17 | R-TORR-0903-5 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/26 | ROV | 04/09/2003 | 57.54948 | -5.87240 | 57.54948 | -5.87240 | 36.8 | 36.8 | 10:57:27 | 11:04:55 | R-TORR-0903-5 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/27 | ROV | 04/09/2003 | 57.55113 | -5.88087 | 57.55113 | -5.88087 | 59.6 | 59.6 | 11:19:03 | 11:25:17 | R-TORR-0903-5 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/28 | ROV | 04/09/2003 | 57.55340 | -5.88940 | 57.55340 | -5.88940 | 124.9 | 124.9 | 11:43:48 | 11:49:19 | R-TORR-0903-5 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/29 | ROV | 04/09/2003 | 57.55830 | -5.69882 | 57.55830 | -5.69882 | 119.0 | 119.0 | 13:07:15 | 13:17:45 | R-TORR-0903-5 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/30 | ROV | 04/09/2003 | 57.55195 | -5.68880 | 57.55195 | -5.68880 | 107.6 | 107.6 | 13:43:28 | 13:58:38 | R-TORR-0903-5 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/31 | ROV | 04/09/2003 | 57.55077 | -5.69135 | 57.55077 | -5.69135 | 136.7 | 136.7 | 14:28:50 | 14:36:48 | R-TORR-0903-6 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/32 | ROV | 04/09/2003 | 57.54270 | -5.67627 | 57.54270 | -5.67627 | 132.9 | 132.9 | 15:15:04 | 15:25:14 | R-TORR-0903-6 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/33 | ROV | 04/09/2003 | 57.52470 | -5.66350 | 57.52470 | -5.66350 | 54.1 | 54.1 | 15:46:37 | 15:56:22 | R-TORR-0903-6 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/34 | ROV | 04/09/2003 | 57.53267 | -5.67337 | 57.53267 | -5.67337 | 79.6 | 79.6 | 16:40:20 | 16:48:10 | R-TORR-0903-6 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2003 | 3/35 | ROV | 05/09/2003 | 57.54935 | -5.59973 | 57.54935 | -5.59973 | 67.6 | 67.6 | 09:55:59 | 10:03:59 | R-TORR-0903-6 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/1 | ROV | 07/06/2004 | 57.51715 | -5.65265 | 57.51715 | -5.65265 | 13.6 | 13.6 | 15:23:58 | 15:29:48 | R-TORR-0604-1 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/2 | ROV | 07/06/2004 | 57.51770 | -5.65723 | 57.51770 | -5.65723 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 15:42:52 | 15:46:37 | R-TORR-0604-1 |

Appendix 1 continued

| Survey | Site ID | Gear | Date | Start latitude | Start longitude | End latitude | End longitude | Depth start (m) | Depth end (m) | Time start | Time end | Media ref code |
|----------------------------------|---------|------|------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|----------|----------------|
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/3 | ROV | 08/06/2004 | 57.64238 | -5.82323 | 57.64238 | -5.82323 | 13.7 | 13.7 | 09:58:34 | 10:06:32 | R-TORR-0604-1 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/4 | ROV | 08/06/2004 | 57.64270 | -5.82807 | 57.64270 | -5.82807 | 22.6 | 22.6 | 10:18:11 | 10:26:14 | R-TORR-0604-1 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/5 | ROV | 08/06/2004 | 57.64410 | -5.83107 | 57.64410 | -5.83107 | 34.6 | 34.6 | 10:35:30 | 10:45:14 | R-TORR-0604-1 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/6 | ROV | 08/06/2004 | 57.64643 | -5.84117 | 57.64643 | -5.84117 | 73.8 | 73.8 | 11:04:16 | 11:09:35 | R-TORR-0604-1 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/7 | ROV | 08/06/2004 | 57.64897 | -5.85300 | 57.64897 | -5.85300 | 103.5 | 103.5 | 11:32:17 | 11:44:13 | R-TORR-0604-1 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/8 | ROV | 08/06/2004 | 57.65210 | -5.87947 | 57.65210 | -5.87947 | 119.8 | 119.8 | 12:17:29 | 12:29:36 | R-TORR-0604-1 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/9 | ROV | 08/06/2004 | 57.65450 | -5.89192 | 57.65450 | -5.89192 | 156.1 | 156.1 | 13:38:20 | 13:41:35 | R-TORR-0604-2 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/10 | ROV | 08/06/2004 | 57.66088 | -5.93578 | 57.66088 | -5.93578 | 70.5 | 70.5 | 14:14:37 | 14:28:00 | R-TORR-0604-2 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/11 | ROV | 08/06/2004 | 57.67055 | -5.94472 | 57.67055 | -5.94472 | 129.0 | 129.0 | 14:52:42 | 14:59:46 | R-TORR-0604-2 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/12 | ROV | 08/06/2004 | 57.67290 | -5.95512 | 57.67290 | -5.95512 | 139.4 | 139.4 | 15:32:31 | 15:42:11 | R-TORR-0604-2 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/13 | ROV | 09/06/2004 | 57.56537 | -5.95078 | 57.56537 | -5.95078 | 33.9 | 33.9 | 10:18:54 | 10:20:54 | R-TORR-0604-2 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/13 | ROV | 09/06/2004 | 57.56537 | -5.95078 | 57.56537 | -5.95078 | 33.9 | 39.5 | 10:20:54 | 10:29:21 | R-TORR-0604-2 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/13 | ROV | 09/06/2004 | 57.56537 | -5.95078 | 57.56537 | -5.95078 | 39.5 | 91.7 | 10:29:21 | 10:46:22 | R-TORR-0604-2 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/13 | ROV | 09/06/2004 | 57.56537 | -5.95078 | 57.56537 | -5.95078 | 91.7 | 98.6 | 10:46:22 | 10:50:12 | R-TORR-0604-2 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/14 | ROV | 09/06/2004 | 57.56690 | -5.94623 | 57.56690 | -5.94623 | 186.5 | 189.9 | 11:13:21 | 11:23:45 | R-TORR-0604-3 |

Appendix 1 continued

| Survey | Site ID | Gear | Date | Start latitude | Start longitude | End latitude | End longitude | Depth start (m) | Depth end (m) | Time start | Time end | Media ref code |
|----------------------------------|---------|------|------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|----------|----------------|
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/15 | ROV | 09/06/2004 | 57.54717 | -5.96047 | 57.54717 | -5.96047 | 49.2 | 63.2 | 11:49:43 | 12:03:03 | R-TORR-0604-3 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/15 | ROV | 09/06/2004 | 57.54717 | -5.96047 | 57.54717 | -5.96047 | 63.2 | 65.8 | 12:03:03 | 12:06:59 | R-TORR-0604-3 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/16 | ROV | 09/06/2004 | 57.54603 | -5.95533 | 57.54603 | -5.95533 | 184.0 | 188.0 | 13:01:45 | 13:11:24 | R-TORR-0604-3 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/17 | ROV | 09/06/2004 | 57.52923 | -5.96778 | 57.52923 | -5.96778 | 28.2 | 34.5 | 14:17:46 | 14:27:37 | R-TORR-0604-3 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/17 | ROV | 09/06/2004 | 57.52923 | -5.96778 | 57.52923 | -5.96778 | 34.5 | 60.1 | 14:27:37 | 14:36:06 | R-TORR-0604-3 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/17 | ROV | 09/06/2004 | 57.52923 | -5.96778 | 57.52923 | -5.96778 | 60.1 | 62.1 | 14:36:06 | 14:36:19 | R-TORR-0604-3 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/18 | ROV | 09/06/2004 | 57.51447 | -5.97283 | 57.51447 | -5.97283 | 18.7 | 18.7 | 14:51:38 | 14:58:31 | R-TORR-0604-3 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/18 | ROV | 09/06/2004 | 57.51447 | -5.97283 | 57.51447 | -5.97283 | 18.7 | 16.2 | 14:58:31 | 14:59:38 | R-TORR-0604-3 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/19 | ROV | 09/06/2004 | 57.50207 | -5.98010 | 57.50207 | -5.98010 | 56.6 | 56.6 | 15:13:57 | 15:20:38 | R-TORR-0604-4 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/20 | ROV | 09/06/2004 | 57.50273 | -5.98337 | 57.50273 | -5.98337 | 21.5 | 26.5 | 15:30:46 | 15:35:55 | R-TORR-0604-4 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/20 | ROV | 09/06/2004 | 57.50273 | -5.98337 | 57.50273 | -5.98337 | 26.5 | 30.3 | 15:35:55 | 15:39:44 | R-TORR-0604-4 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/21 | ROV | 10/06/2004 | 57.52767 | -5.86328 | 57.52767 | -5.86328 | 9.1 | 9.1 | 10:01:55 | 10:12:14 | R-TORR-0604-4 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/22 | ROV | 10/06/2004 | 57.52447 | -5.86973 | 57.52447 | -5.86973 | 29.3 | 29.3 | 10:13:00 | 10:28:00 | R-TORR-0604-4 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/23 | ROV | 10/06/2004 | 57.52695 | -5.88247 | 57.52695 | -5.88247 | 27.5 | 27.5 | 10:30:24 | 10:35:43 | R-TORR-0604-4 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/24 | ROV | 10/06/2004 | 57.52553 | -5.89787 | 57.52553 | -5.89787 | 48.9 | 48.9 | 10:52:38 | 10:57:42 | R-TORR-0604-4 |

Appendix 1 continued

| Survey | Site ID | Gear | Date | Start latitude | Start longitude | End latitude | End longitude | Depth start (m) | Depth end (m) | Time start | Time end | Media ref code |
|----------------------------------|---------|------|------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|----------|----------------|
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/25 | ROV | 10/06/2004 | 57.52040 | -5.90870 | 57.52040 | -5.90870 | 82.5 | 82.5 | 11:12:41 | 11:17:13 | R-TORR-0604-4 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/26 | ROV | 10/06/2004 | 57.51538 | -5.92267 | 57.51538 | -5.92267 | 166.0 | 166.0 | 11:33:37 | 11:43:53 | R-TORR-0604-4 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/27 | ROV | 10/06/2004 | 57.48147 | -5.87528 | 57.48147 | -5.87528 | 12.9 | 12.9 | 12:43:55 | 12:49:35 | R-TORR-0604-5 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/28 | ROV | 10/06/2004 | 57.48412 | -5.88303 | 57.48412 | -5.88303 | 23.8 | 23.8 | 13:02:00 | 13:06:43 | R-TORR-0604-5 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/29 | ROV | 10/06/2004 | 57.48993 | -5.88842 | 57.48993 | -5.88842 | 23.0 | 23.0 | 13:20:00 | 13:26:13 | R-TORR-0604-5 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/30 | ROV | 10/06/2004 | 57.48678 | -5.90523 | 57.48678 | -5.90523 | 59.2 | 59.2 | 13:20:00 | 13:25:21 | R-TORR-0604-5 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/31 | ROV | 10/06/2004 | 57.60218 | -5.75852 | 57.60218 | -5.75852 | 92.0 | 92.0 | 14:56:00 | 15:07:33 | R-TORR-0604-5 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/32 | ROV | 10/06/2004 | 57.58307 | -5.76270 | 57.58307 | -5.76270 | 115.9 | 115.9 | 15:31:00 | 15:41:08 | R-TORR-0604-5 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/33 | ROV | 10/06/2004 | 57.57397 | -5.75502 | 57.57397 | -5.75502 | 123.1 | 123.1 | 16:03:00 | 16:13:17 | R-TORR-0604-5 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/34 | ROV | 10/06/2004 | 57.56660 | -5.74107 | 57.56660 | -5.74107 | 105.3 | 105.3 | 16:29:00 | 16:34:50 | R-TORR-0604-5 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/35 | ROV | 11/06/2004 | 57.55023 | -5.59773 | 57.55023 | -5.59773 | 62.3 | 62.3 | 09:42:00 | 10:01:23 | R-TORR-0604-6 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/36 | ROV | 11/06/2004 | 57.54703 | -5.59292 | 57.54703 | -5.59292 | 68.4 | 68.4 | 10:14:00 | 10:28:20 | R-TORR-0604-6 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/37 | ROV | 11/06/2004 | 57.54498 | -5.59003 | 57.54498 | -5.59003 | 60.4 | 60.4 | 10:43:00 | 10:53:49 | R-TORR-0604-6 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/38 | ROV | 11/06/2004 | 57.54477 | -5.56980 | 57.54477 | -5.56980 | 44.9 | 44.9 | 11:16:00 | 11:31:32 | R-TORR-0604-6 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/39 | ROV | 11/06/2004 | 57.53487 | -5.65637 | 57.53487 | -5.65637 | 36.4 | 36.4 | 12:05:00 | 12:14:21 | R-TORR-0604-7 |

Appendix 1 continued

| Survey | Site ID | Gear | Date | Start latitude | Start longitude | End latitude | End longitude | Depth start (m) | Depth end (m) | Time start | Time end | Media ref code |
|----------------------------------|---------|------|------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|----------|----------------|
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2004 | 4/40 | ROV | 11/06/2004 | 57.52927 | -5.65783 | 57.52927 | -5.65783 | 26.6 | 26.6 | 12:26:00 | 12:36:24 | R-TORR-0604-7 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2005 | 5/1 | ROV | 10/05/2005 | 57.52212 | -5.66532 | 57.52212 | -5.66532 | 30.0 | 30.0 | 15:00:00 | 15:11:00 | R-TORR-0505-1 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2005 | 5/2 | ROV | 10/05/2005 | 57.54238 | -5.70988 | 57.54238 | -5.70988 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 12:30:00 | 12:34:00 | R-TORR-0505-1 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2005 | 5/3 | ROV | 11/05/2005 | 57.54965 | -5.72723 | 57.54965 | -5.72723 | 41.0 | 41.0 | 12:49:00 | 13:29:00 | R-TORR-0505-1 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2005 | 5/4 | ROV | 11/05/2005 | 57.55782 | -5.75368 | 57.55782 | -5.75368 | 22.9 | 22.9 | 13:50:00 | 14:13:00 | R-TORR-0505-1 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2005 | 5/5 | ROV | 11/05/2005 | 57.57128 | -5.75453 | 57.57128 | -5.75453 | 111.4 | 111.4 | 14:30:00 | 15:07:00 | R-TORR-0505-2 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2005 | 5/6 | ROV | 11/05/2005 | 57.57260 | -5.77990 | 57.57260 | -5.77990 | 19.7 | | 15:22:00 | 15:25:03 | R-TORR-0505-2 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2005 | 5/6 | ROV | 11/05/2005 | 57.57260 | -5.77990 | 57.57260 | -5.77990 | | | 15:25:03 | 15:28:26 | R-TORR-0505-2 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2005 | 5/6 | ROV | 11/05/2005 | 57.57260 | -5.77990 | 57.57260 | -5.77990 | | | 15:28:26 | 15:57:49 | R-TORR-0505-2 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2005 | 5/7 | ROV | 11/05/2005 | 57.56735 | -5.77217 | 57.56735 | -5.77217 | 21.0 | | 16:24:00 | 16:26:28 | R-TORR-0505-3 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2005 | 5/7 | ROV | 11/05/2005 | 57.56735 | -5.77217 | 57.56735 | -5.77217 | | | 16:26:28 | 16:33:09 | R-TORR-0505-3 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2005 | 5/7 | ROV | 11/05/2005 | 57.56735 | -5.77217 | 57.56735 | -5.77217 | | | 16:33:09 | 16:46:06 | R-TORR-0505-3 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2005 | 5/8 | ROV | 12/05/2005 | 57.57433 | -5.90793 | 57.57433 | -5.90793 | 235.8 | 235.8 | 10:38:00 | 11:30:00 | R-TORR-0505-3 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2005 | 5/9 | ROV | 12/05/2005 | 57.56808 | -5.91642 | 57.56808 | -5.91642 | 235.9 | 235.9 | 11:00:00 | 11:28:00 | R-TORR-0505-4 |
| Loch Torridon & Inner Sound 2005 | 5/10 | ROV | 12/05/2005 | 57.54427 | -5.92598 | 57.54427 | -5.92598 | 243.0 | 243.0 | 13:11:00 | 13:55:00 | R-TORR-0505-4 |

Appendix 1 continued

| Survey | Site ID | Gear | Date | Start latitude | Start longitude | End latitude | End longitude | Depth start (m) | Depth end (m) | Time start | Time end | Media ref code |
|------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| Inner Sound BUTEC Range 2005 | BUTEC 1 | Sledge | 09/02/2005 | 57.41918 | -5.95641 | 57.41463 | -5.95654 | 154.1 | 147.1 | 08:15:41 | 08:44:31 | Video DVD 3 Camera Sledge 9_02_05 |
| Inner Sound BUTEC Range 2005 | BUTEC 2 | Sledge | 09/02/2005 | 57.44631 | -5.97187 | 57.44071 | -5.97563 | 174.7 | 151.1 | 09:25:32 | 09:53:33 | Video DVD 3 Camera Sledge 9_02_05 |
| Inner Sound BUTEC Range 2005 | BUTEC 3 | Sledge | 09/02/2005 | 57.46644 | -5.96107 | 57.45827 | -5.96270 | 192.6 | 189.0 | 10:27:53 | 11:08:53 | Video DVD 4 Camera Sledge 9_02_05 |
| Inner Sound BUTEC Range 2005 | BUTEC N | Sledge | 11/02/2005 | 57.51039 | -5.93190 | 57.50164 | -5.94083 | 184.5 | 183.1 | 11:42:39 | 12:26:46 | Video DVD 7 Camera Sledge 9_02_05 |
| Inner Sound BUTEC Range 2005 | BUTEC SE | Sledge | 09/02/2005 | 57.38949 | -5.88914 | 57.38502 | -5.89532 | 150.3 | 154.6 | 15:23:19 | 15:35:51 | Video DVD 6 Camera Sledge 9_02_05 |
| Inner Sound BUTEC Range 2005 | BUTEC NE | Sledge | 09/02/2005 | 57.51584 | -5.91680 | 57.50304 | -5.91515 | 136.6 | 127.7 | 11:54:07 | 12:32:02 | Video DVD 5 Camera Sledge 9_02_05 |
| Inner Sound BUTEC Range 2005 | BUTEC 1A | Sledge | 08/02/2005 | 57.41595 | -5.95732 | 57.42092 | -5.95468 | 155.4 | 157.4 | 11:05:18 | 11:23:55 | Video DVD 1 Drop Frame 8_02_05 |
| Inner Sound BUTEC Range 2005 | BUTEC 1B | Sledge | 08/02/2005 | 57.41501 | -5.95908 | 57.42076 | -5.95473 | 152.6 | 157.4 | 11:38:34 | 11:56:30 | Video DVD 1 Drop Frame 8_02_05 |
| Inner Sound BUTEC Range 2005 | BUTEC 3A | Drop down | 08/02/2005 | 57.46148 | -5.96658 | 57.46466 | -5.96615 | 200.6 | 197.6 | 15:29:50 | 15:52:15 | Video DVD 2 Drop Frame 8_02_05 |
| Inner Sound BUTEC Range 2005 | BUTEC 2A | Drop down | 08/02/2005 | 57.44202 | -5.97401 | 57.44480 | -5.97377 | 151.2 | 155.6 | 16:15:53 | 16:32:42 | Video DVD 2 Drop Frame 8_02_05 |
| Loch Fyne | LF01 | Drop down | 16/03/2012 | 55.97071 | -5.40924 | 55.97085 | -5.40888 | 55.7 | 55.7 | 15:27:00 | 15:33:00 | Clyde DVD5 |
| Loch Fyne | LF02 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.82275 | -5.27754 | 55.82314 | -5.27765 | 153.6 | 153.6 | 07:40:00 | 07:47:00 | Clyde DVD6 |
| Loch Fyne | LF03 | Drop down | 16/03/2012 | 55.98433 | -5.42266 | 55.98447 | -5.42191 | 36.9 | 36.9 | 15:09:00 | 15:14:00 | Clyde DVD5 |

Appendix 1 continued

| Survey | Site ID | Gear | Date | Start latitude | Start longitude | End latitude | End longitude | Depth start (m) | Depth end (m) | Time start | Time end | Media ref code |
|-------------|---------|-----------|------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|----------|----------------|
| Loch Fyne | LF04 | Drop down | 16/03/2012 | 55.85482 | -5.33983 | 55.85524 | -5.34081 | 171.1 | 176.1 | 16:39:00 | 16:45:00 | Clyde DVD5 |
| Loch Fyne | LF05 | Drop down | 16/03/2012 | 56.18251 | -5.09195 | 56.18318 | -5.09088 | 136.4 | 136.4 | 10:40:00 | 10:45:00 | Clyde DVD5 |
| Loch Fyne | LF06 | Drop down | 16/03/2012 | 56.15296 | -5.12472 | 56.15379 | -5.12336 | 78.2 | 90.2 | 10:16:00 | 10:20:00 | Clyde DVD5 |
| Loch Fyne | LF07 | Drop down | 16/03/2012 | 56.00851 | -5.36636 | 56.00919 | -5.36456 | 25.1 | 33.1 | 13:43:00 | 13:53:00 | Clyde DVD5 |
| Loch Fyne | LF07 | Drop down | 16/03/2012 | 56.00851 | -5.36636 | 56.00919 | -5.36456 | 25.1 | 33.1 | 13:43:00 | 13:53:00 | Clyde DVD5 |
| Loch Fyne | LF08 | Drop down | 16/03/2012 | 56.00291 | -5.36837 | 56.00360 | -5.36680 | 22.0 | 26.0 | 14:15:00 | 14:23:00 | Clyde DVD5 |
| Loch Fyne | LF09 | Drop down | 16/03/2012 | 56.00506 | -5.35648 | 56.00711 | -5.35535 | 19.1 | 45.1 | 13:59:00 | 14:07:00 | Clyde DVD5 |
| Loch Fyne | LF10 | Drop down | 16/03/2012 | 56.04699 | -5.31329 | 56.04781 | -5.31248 | 42.3 | 43.3 | 08:40:00 | 08:46:00 | Clyde DVD5 |
| Loch Fyne | LF11 | Drop down | 16/03/2012 | 56.12105 | -5.21438 | 56.12198 | -5.21373 | 50.7 | 44.7 | 09:25:00 | 09:31:00 | Clyde DVD5 |
| Loch Fyne | LF11 | Drop down | 16/03/2012 | 56.12105 | -5.21438 | 56.12198 | -5.21373 | 50.7 | 44.7 | 09:25:00 | 09:31:00 | Clyde DVD5 |
| Loch Fyne | LF12 | Drop down | 16/03/2012 | 56.15431 | -5.13332 | 56.15530 | -5.13127 | 109.0 | 111.0 | 10:01:00 | 10:07:00 | Clyde DVD5 |
| Loch Fyne | LF14 | Drop down | 16/03/2012 | 55.97400 | -5.37177 | 55.97438 | -5.37198 | 115.1 | 114.1 | 14:40:00 | 14:44:00 | Clyde DVD5 |
| Loch Fyne | LF15 | Drop down | 16/03/2012 | 56.03650 | -5.31545 | 56.03761 | -5.31582 | 44.2 | 44.2 | 08:20:00 | 08:27:00 | Clyde DVD5 |
| Loch Fyne | LF16 | Drop down | 16/03/2012 | 56.22410 | -5.05571 | 56.22445 | -5.05543 | 116.7 | 116.7 | 11:10:00 | 11:15:00 | Clyde DVD5 |
| Loch Fyne | LF17 | Drop down | 16/03/2012 | 55.93269 | -5.39512 | 55.93269 | -5.39526 | 146.5 | 146.5 | 15:53:00 | 15:58:00 | Clyde DVD5 |
| Loch Fyne | LF18 | Drop down | 16/03/2012 | 56.23802 | -5.05418 | 56.23838 | -5.05411 | 49.9 | 47.9 | 11:35:00 | 11:42:00 | Clyde DVD5 |
| Loch Fyne | LF19 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.77156 | -5.23983 | 55.77222 | -5.23943 | 160.0 | 162.0 | 09:24:00 | 09:28:00 | Clyde DVD6 |
| Loch Fyne | LF20 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.79760 | -5.25656 | 55.79817 | -5.25647 | 160.7 | 160.7 | 08:36:00 | 08:41:00 | Clyde DVD6 |
| Loch Fyne | LF21 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.77083 | -5.19462 | 55.77101 | -5.19381 | 79.4 | 76.4 | 10:11:00 | 10:16:00 | Clyde DVD6 |
| Loch Fyne | LF22 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.77950 | -5.29063 | 55.77992 | -5.29068 | 82.8 | 81.9 | 09:00:00 | 09:05:00 | Clyde DVD6 |
| Loch Fyne | LF23 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.82493 | -5.23575 | 55.82531 | -5.23471 | 36.7 | 35.7 | 08:11:00 | 08:18:00 | Clyde DVD6 |
| Loch Fyne | LF23 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.82493 | -5.23575 | 55.82531 | -5.23471 | 36.7 | 35.7 | 08:11:00 | 08:18:00 | Clyde DVD6 |
| Loch Fyne | LF24 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.78949 | -5.21068 | 55.78997 | -5.20984 | 95.2 | 91.2 | 09:53:00 | 09:58:00 | Clyde DVD6 |
| Inchmarnock | IM01 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.78584 | -5.13860 | 55.78560 | -5.13714 | 37.0 | 30.1 | 11:25:00 | 11:31:00 | Clyde DVD6 |
| Inchmarnock | IM02 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.77539 | -5.13984 | 55.77568 | -5.13900 | 13.9 | 16.9 | 11:09:00 | 11:17:00 | Clyde DVD6 |
| Inchmarnock | IM03 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.77572 | -5.14833 | 55.77610 | -5.14799 | 14.8 | 12.3 | 10:56:00 | 11:04:00 | Clyde DVD6 |
| Inchmarnock | IM04 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.77452 | -5.16387 | 55.77430 | -5.16191 | 26.9 | 27.9 | 13:07:00 | 13:13:00 | Clyde DVD6 |
| Inchmarnock | IM05 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.78016 | -5.16916 | 55.77992 | -5.16843 | 24.8 | 21.8 | 12:59:00 | 13:02:00 | Clyde DVD6 |
| Inchmarnock | IM06 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.78471 | -5.17157 | 55.78481 | -5.17079 | 32.8 | 21.8 | 12:50:00 | 12:54:00 | Clyde DVD6 |

Appendix 1 continued

| Survey | Site ID | Gear | Date | Start latitude | Start longitude | End latitude | End longitude | Depth start (m) | Depth end (m) | Time start | Time end | Media ref code |
|-------------|---------|-----------|------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|----------|----------------|
| Inchmarnock | IM07 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.79542 | -5.17267 | 55.79533 | -5.17163 | 24.7 | 20.7 | 12:37:00 | 12:41:00 | Clyde DVD6 |
| Inchmarnock | IM08 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.80506 | -5.17011 | 55.80519 | -5.16868 | 28.6 | 22.6 | 12:21:00 | 12:28:00 | Clyde DVD6 |
| Inchmarnock | IM09 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.80732 | -5.16040 | 55.80750 | -5.15946 | 18.5 | 22.5 | 12:08:00 | 12:13:00 | Clyde DVD6 |
| Inchmarnock | IM10 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.79597 | -5.14426 | 55.79616 | -5.14357 | 32.2 | 30.2 | 11:43:00 | 11:48:00 | Clyde DVD6 |
| Inchmarnock | IM11 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.80468 | -5.14698 | 55.80475 | -5.14602 | 27.3 | 23.4 | 11:54:00 | 12:00:00 | Clyde DVD6 |
| Arran | AS01 | Drop down | 12/03/2012 | 55.56865 | -5.06658 | 55.56791 | -5.06642 | 66.2 | 67.2 | 14:15:00 | 14:25:00 | 20120312 |
| Arran | AS02 | Drop down | 12/03/2012 | 55.54702 | -5.06443 | 55.54688 | -5.06234 | 50.2 | 66.2 | 14:40:00 | 14:50:00 | 20120312 |
| Arran | AS03 | Drop down | 18/03/2012 | 55.54632 | -5.00210 | 55.54578 | -5.00233 | 117.9 | 117.9 | 09:48:00 | 09:52:00 | 20120318 |
| Arran | AS04 | Drop down | 18/03/2012 | 55.51126 | -5.00458 | 55.51082 | -5.00482 | 112.0 | 113.0 | 10:18:00 | 10:22:00 | 20120318 |
| Arran | AS05 | Drop down | 12/03/2012 | 55.45553 | -5.05909 | 55.45544 | -5.05939 | 63.2 | 63.2 | 15:31:00 | 15:37:00 | 20120312 |
| Arran | AS06 | Drop down | 18/03/2012 | 55.40730 | -5.06936 | 55.40693 | -5.06990 | 111.3 | 111.3 | 11:07:00 | 11:13:00 | 20120318 |
| Arran | AS07 | Drop down | 18/03/2012 | 55.38399 | -5.09222 | 55.38380 | -5.09182 | 79.6 | 78.6 | 11:40:00 | 11:46:00 | 20120318 |
| Arran | AS08 | Drop down | 12/03/2012 | 55.41522 | -5.12971 | 55.41539 | -5.13364 | 30.4 | 24.5 | 16:10:00 | 16:15:00 | 20120312 |
| Arran | AS09 | Drop down | 12/03/2012 | 55.41050 | -5.17662 | 55.41063 | -5.17934 | 45.6 | 45.6 | 16:27:00 | 16:34:00 | 20120312 |
| Arran | AS10 | Drop down | 12/03/2012 | 55.39417 | -5.21122 | 55.39393 | -5.21325 | 54.9 | 53.9 | 16:56:00 | 17:02:00 | 20120312 |
| Arran | AS11 | Drop down | 12/03/2012 | 55.43711 | -5.28458 | 55.43763 | -5.28553 | 17.2 | 17.2 | 17:26:00 | 17:31:00 | 20120312 |
| Arran | AS12 | Drop down | 15/03/2012 | 55.44254 | -5.34866 | 55.44394 | -5.34885 | 38.3 | 36.2 | 12:54:00 | 12:59:00 | 20120315 |
| Arran | AS13 | Drop down | 15/03/2012 | 55.46420 | -5.38645 | 55.46559 | -5.38677 | 53.1 | 56.1 | 13:15:00 | 13:19:00 | 20120315 |
| Arran | AS14 | Drop down | 15/03/2012 | 55.49392 | -5.36966 | 55.49559 | -5.37089 | 37.9 | 39.9 | 13:38:00 | 13:44:00 | 20120315 |
| Arran | AS15 | Drop down | 15/03/2012 | 55.50055 | -5.42329 | 55.50179 | -5.42403 | 87.8 | 89.7 | 13:59:00 | 14:04:00 | 20120315 |
| Arran | AS16 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.71732 | -5.23739 | 55.71727 | -5.23629 | 32.6 | 36.6 | 13:44:00 | 13:50:00 | 20120317 |
| Arran | AS17 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.71521 | -5.20270 | 55.71540 | -5.20192 | 115.5 | 115.5 | 14:02:00 | 14:07:00 | 20120317 |
| Arran | AS18 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.69049 | -5.17554 | 55.69045 | -5.17526 | 40.5 | 42.5 | 14:25:00 | 14:29:00 | 20120317 |
| Arran | AS19 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.70688 | -5.15056 | 55.70673 | -5.14928 | 168.4 | 168.4 | 14:43:00 | 14:47:00 | 20120317 |
| Arran | AS20 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.76114 | -4.98793 | 55.76059 | -4.98688 | 102.1 | 102.1 | 15:41:00 | 15:47:00 | 20120317 |
| Arran | AS21 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.72890 | -4.98383 | 55.72926 | -4.98262 | 113.9 | 111.9 | 16:11:00 | 16:18:00 | 20120317 |
| Arran | AS22 | Drop down | 17/03/2012 | 55.69607 | -4.98334 | 55.69624 | -4.98253 | 83.7 | 83.7 | 16:37:00 | 16:44:00 | 20120317 |
| Arran | AS23 | Drop down | 18/03/2012 | 55.60683 | -5.02187 | 55.60628 | -5.02094 | 90.8 | 89.8 | 08:20:00 | 08:26:00 | 20120318 |
| Arran | AS24 | Drop down | 18/03/2012 | 55.62725 | -5.12774 | 55.62618 | -5.12830 | 28.8 | 27.8 | 08:55:00 | 09:03:00 | 20120318 |

Appendix 1 continued

| Survey | Site ID | Gear | Date | Start latitude | Start longitude | End latitude | End longitude | Depth start (m) | Depth end (m) | Time start | Time end | Media ref code |
|------------------|---------|-----------|------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|----------|----------------|
| Kilbrannan Sound | KS01 | Drop down | 15/03/2012 | 55.59939 | -5.43418 | 55.60091 | -5.43498 | 141.6 | 139.6 | 14:48:00 | 14:53:00 | Clyde DVD4 |
| Kilbrannan Sound | KS02 | Drop down | 15/03/2012 | 55.62420 | -5.45222 | 55.62568 | -5.45314 | 139.3 | 138.3 | 15:11:00 | 15:15:00 | Clyde DVD4 |
| Kilbrannan Sound | KS03 | Drop down | 15/03/2012 | 55.66331 | -5.43333 | 55.66508 | -5.43400 | 95.2 | 69.2 | 15:28:00 | 15:34:00 | Clyde DVD4 |
| Kilbrannan Sound | KS04 | Drop down | 15/03/2012 | 55.72814 | -5.30563 | 55.73006 | -5.30546 | 120.7 | 120.7 | 16:45:00 | 16:50:00 | Clyde DVD4 |
| Kilbrannan Sound | KS04 | Drop down | 15/03/2012 | 55.72814 | -5.30563 | 55.73006 | -5.30546 | 120.7 | 120.7 | 16:45:00 | 16:50:00 | Clyde DVD4 |
| Kilbrannan Sound | KS06 | Drop down | 15/03/2012 | 55.71830 | -5.37689 | 55.72018 | -5.37611 | 78.9 | 74.9 | 16:17:00 | 16:23:00 | Clyde DVD4 |
| Clyde Sill | CS01 | Drop down | 13/03/2012 | 55.02058 | -5.24634 | 55.02149 | -5.24595 | 93.1 | 94.1 | 14:30:00 | 14:38:00 | Clyde DVD2 |
| Clyde Sill | CS02 | Drop down | 13/03/2012 | 55.07093 | -5.19034 | 55.07220 | -5.18965 | 47 | 46 | 15:03:00 | 15:07:00 | Clyde DVD2 |
| Clyde Sill | CS03 | Drop down | 13/03/2012 | 55.04411 | -5.34335 | 55.04442 | -5.34309 | 58.2 | 57.2 | 13:58:00 | 14:02:00 | Clyde DVD2 |
| Clyde Sill | CS04 | Drop down | 14/03/2012 | 55.08600 | -5.36500 | 55.08634 | -5.36377 | 45.5 | 50.5 | 14:26:00 | 14:31:00 | Clyde DVD3 |
| Clyde Sill | CS05 | Drop down | 14/03/2012 | 55.09301 | -5.37835 | 55.09318 | -5.37766 | 41.6 | 41.6 | 14:16:00 | 14:18:00 | Clyde DVD3 |
| Clyde Sill | CS06 | Drop down | 14/03/2012 | 55.09354 | -5.39993 | 55.09362 | -5.39933 | 87.8 | 81.8 | 13:54:00 | 15:58:00 | Clyde DVD3 |
| Clyde Sill | CS07 | Drop down | 13/03/2012 | 55.06338 | -5.43233 | 55.06275 | -5.43166 | 106.5 | 105.5 | 13:22:00 | 13:25:00 | Clyde DVD2 |
| Clyde Sill | CS08 | Drop down | 13/03/2012 | 55.11620 | -5.46230 | 55.11546 | -5.46082 | 95.9 | 93.9 | 12:40:00 | 12:43:00 | Clyde DVD2 |
| Clyde Sill | CS09 | Drop down | 14/03/2012 | 55.12656 | -5.39055 | 55.12649 | -5.38886 | 42 | 44.9 | 13:30:00 | 13:35:00 | Clyde DVD3 |
| Clyde Sill | CS10 | Drop down | 14/03/2012 | 55.13364 | -5.29709 | 55.13495 | -5.29597 | 65.3 | 65.3 | 15:02:00 | 15:10:00 | Clyde DVD3 |
| Clyde Sill | CS11 | Drop down | 15/03/2012 | 55.23942 | -5.34588 | 55.24059 | -5.34628 | 48.9 | 47.9 | 10:49:00 | 10:55:00 | Clyde DVD4 |
| Clyde Sill | CS12 | Drop down | 13/03/2012 | 55.20243 | -5.48723 | 55.20250 | -5.48551 | 76.3 | 76.3 | 11:43:00 | 11:46:00 | Clyde DVD2 |
| Clyde Sill | CS13 | Drop down | 15/03/2012 | 55.24685 | -5.47585 | 55.24788 | -5.47757 | 52.6 | 51.6 | 09:16:00 | 09:20:00 | Clyde DVD4 |
| Clyde Sill | CS14 | Drop down | 15/03/2012 | 55.27703 | -5.44731 | 55.27893 | -5.44633 | 43.9 | 45.9 | 11:33:00 | 11:39:00 | Clyde DVD4 |
| Clyde Sill | CS15 | Drop down | 14/03/2012 | 55.19748 | -5.60635 | 55.19726 | -5.60378 | 112.7 | 114.7 | 11:47:00 | 11:52:00 | Clyde DVD3 |
| Clyde Sill | CS16 | Drop down | 13/03/2012 | 55.26048 | -5.65545 | 55.26133 | -5.65163 | 64.7 | 67.7 | 10:44:00 | 10:49:00 | Clyde DVD2 |
| Clyde Sill | CS17 | Drop down | 15/03/2012 | 55.28618 | -5.51049 | 55.28690 | -5.51213 | 62.3 | 60.3 | 08:28:00 | 08:32:00 | Clyde DVD4 |
| Clyde Sill | CS18 | Drop down | 15/03/2012 | 55.26577 | -5.53376 | 55.26714 | -5.53759 | 45.4 | 47.4 | 08:45:00 | 08:51:00 | Clyde DVD4 |
| Clyde Sill | CS19 | Drop down | 14/03/2012 | 55.24192 | -5.57890 | 55.24293 | -5.57749 | 77.9 | 75.9 | 10:44:00 | 10:50:00 | Clyde DVD3 |
| Clyde Sill | CS20 | Drop down | 14/03/2012 | 55.28190 | -5.53354 | 55.28311 | -5.53433 | 46.8 | 43.8 | 09:21:00 | 09:27:00 | Clyde DVD3 |
| Clyde Sill | CS21 | Drop down | 14/03/2012 | 55.27007 | -5.61497 | 55.27153 | -5.61155 | 38.9 | 36.9 | 10:14:00 | 10:23:00 | Clyde DVD3 |
| Clyde Sill | CS22 | Drop down | 13/03/2012 | 55.32242 | -5.52162 | 55.32113 | -5.52238 | 35.9 | 36.9 | 08:17:00 | 08:24:00 | Clyde DVD2 |
| Clyde Sill | CS23 | Drop down | 14/03/2012 | 55.30203 | -5.53030 | 55.30255 | -5.53204 | 37.7 | 36.7 | 08:48:00 | 08:52:00 | Clyde DVD3 |

Appendix 1 continued

| Survey | Site ID | Gear | Date | Start latitude | Start longitude | End latitude | End longitude | Depth start (m) | Depth end (m) | Time start | Time end | Media ref code |
|------------|---------|-----------|------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|----------|----------------|
| Clyde Sill | CS24 | Drop down | 14/03/2012 | 55.31228 | -5.50588 | 55.31205 | -5.50760 | 31.5 | 35.6 | 08:05:00 | 08:10:00 | Clyde DVD3 |
| Clyde Sill | CS25 | Drop down | 13/03/2012 | 55.29793 | -5.58844 | 55.29844 | -5.58647 | 35.9 | 38.9 | 08:44:00 | 08:51:00 | Clyde DVD2 |
| Clyde Sill | CS26 | Drop down | 13/03/2012 | 55.28947 | -5.62368 | 55.29090 | -5.61565 | 24.9 | 27.9 | 09:04:00 | 09:15:00 | Clyde DVD2 |
| Clyde Sill | CS27 | Drop down | 13/03/2012 | 55.28326 | -5.65952 | 55.28304 | -5.65333 | 24.9 | 23.9 | 09:31:00 | 09:36:00 | Clyde DVD2 |
| Clyde Sill | CS28 | Drop down | 14/03/2012 | 55.29227 | -5.54885 | 55.29311 | -5.55103 | 29.8 | 35.8 | 09:02:00 | 09:10:00 | Clyde DVD3 |
| Clyde Sill | CS28 | Drop down | 14/03/2012 | 55.29227 | -5.54885 | 55.29311 | -5.55103 | 29.8 | 35.8 | 09:02:00 | 09:10:00 | Clyde DVD3 |
| Clyde Sill | CS28 | Drop down | 14/03/2012 | 55.29227 | -5.54885 | 55.29311 | -5.55103 | 29.8 | 35.8 | 09:02:00 | 09:10:00 | Clyde DVD3 |
| Clyde Sill | CS29 | Drop down | 13/03/2012 | 55.35056 | -5.50939 | 55.34928 | -5.50974 | 36.8 | 36.8 | 07:57:00 | 08:02:00 | Clyde DVD2 |
| Clyde Sill | CS30 | Drop down | 13/03/2012 | 55.22875 | -5.63067 | 55.22833 | -5.62853 | 74.6 | | 11:09:00 | 11:10:00 | Clyde DVD2 |
| Clyde Sill | CS31 | Drop down | 14/03/2012 | 55.27063 | -5.58219 | 55.27209 | -5.58169 | 44.9 | 23.9 | 09:57:00 | 10:01:00 | Clyde DVD3 |
| Clyde Sill | CS32 | Drop down | 14/03/2012 | 55.28018 | -5.55399 | 55.28188 | -5.55434 | 71.9 | 72.9 | 09:37:00 | 09:42:00 | Clyde DVD3 |
| Clyde Sill | CS33 | Drop down | 13/03/2012 | 55.28108 | -5.72527 | 55.28220 | -5.72039 | 38.9 | 31.9 | 10:04:00 | 10:09:00 | Clyde DVD2 |
| Clyde Sill | CS34 | Drop down | 15/03/2012 | 55.30638 | -5.44246 | 55.30840 | -5.44125 | 42.9 | 44.4 | 11:53:00 | 11:58:00 | Clyde DVD4 |
| Clyde Sill | CS35 | Drop down | 14/03/2012 | 55.30867 | -5.55299 | 55.30817 | -5.55832 | 45.6 | 48.7 | 08:25:00 | 08:35:00 | Clyde DVD3 |
| Clyde Sill | CS35 | Drop down | 14/03/2012 | 55.30867 | -5.55299 | 55.30817 | -5.55832 | 45.6 | 48.7 | 08:25:00 | 08:35:00 | Clyde DVD3 |
| Clyde Sill | CS36 | Drop down | 15/03/2012 | 55.31988 | -5.47028 | 55.31997 | -5.47149 | 57.2 | 55.2 | 08:00:00 | 08:02:00 | Clyde DVD4 |
| Clyde Sill | CS37 | Drop down | 14/03/2012 | 55.22112 | -5.54918 | 55.22176 | -5.54874 | 93.8 | 92.8 | 11:09:00 | 11:13:00 | Clyde DVD3 |
| Clyde Sill | CS38 | Drop down | 13/03/2012 | 55.16548 | -5.45614 | 55.16520 | -5.45380 | 80 | 81 | 12:24:00 | 12:28:00 | Clyde DVD2 |
| Clyde Sill | CS39 | Drop down | 15/03/2012 | 55.19362 | -5.37748 | 55.19438 | -5.37921 | 60.8 | 60.8 | 10:10:00 | 10:14:00 | Clyde DVD4 |
| Clyde Sill | CS40 | Drop down | 13/03/2012 | 55.24812 | -5.70114 | 55.24712 | -5.69701 | 90.8 | | 10:27:00 | 10:30:00 | Clyde DVD2 |
| Clyde Sill | CS41 | Drop down | 14/03/2012 | 55.15060 | -5.53822 | 55.15006 | -5.53418 | 109.4 | 108.4 | 12:26:00 | 12:30:00 | Clyde DVD3 |
| Clyde Sill | CS42 | Drop down | 15/03/2012 | 55.22417 | -5.41994 | 55.22540 | -5.42201 | 59.7 | 59.7 | 09:43:00 | 09:48:00 | Clyde DVD4 |
| Clyde Sill | CS43 | Drop down | 13/03/2012 | 55.08894 | -5.27883 | 55.09101 | -5.27911 | 74.1 | 75.1 | 15:36:00 | 15:43:00 | Clyde DVD2 |
| Clyde Sill | CS44 | Drop down | 14/03/2012 | 55.19255 | -5.25140 | 55.19331 | -5.25125 | 53.2 | 53.2 | 15:37:00 | 15:40:00 | Clyde DVD3 |

Appendix 2 *Physical and biological descriptions of the survey sites. Site ID codes correspond with those in Appendix 1. PMF codes used are as follows: habitats - BM (burrowed mud), DS (deep sponge community), KS (kelp and seaweed community on sublittoral sediment), MB (maerl bed), NS (northern sea fan community), TS (tide-swept algal community); species - AA (Arctica islandica aggregation), AF (Atrina fragilis), AI (Arctica islandica), FQ (Funiculina quadrangularis), LA (Leptometra celtica aggregation on mixed substrata), LC (Leptometra celtica), ML (Maera loveni), MM (Molva molva), PM (Pachycerianthus multiplicatus), SE (Ammodytes spp.), SP (Swiftia pallida), SS (Scomber scombrus), WH (Merlangius merlangus)*

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|---|--|---------------------------------|-----|
| TV47 | Waves of coarse sand with gravel, pebbles and shell in troughs | Little life visible except for <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (O) and <i>Asterias rubens?</i> (R), although latterly the presence of larger pebbles and cobbles in a transitional area introduces serpulid worms (locally C) and <i>Polymastia boletiformis</i> (locally O) | SS.SCS.CCS | |
| TV47 | Mostly dense cobbles and boulders but areas of scattered stones on medium sand | Stones encrusted with serpulid worms (A) and <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> (R) and supporting <i>Caryophyllia smithii</i> (C), <i>Porella compressa</i> (P), <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (R) and a sponge fauna including <i>Polymastia boletiformis</i> (O locally F), <i>Axinella infundibuliformis?</i> (R), <i>Hymedesmia paupertas</i> (R) and a yellow encrusting form (R). Motile species include <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C), <i>Stichastrella rosea</i> (F), <i>Asterias rubens?</i> (R), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (P) and <i>Raja</i> sp. (P) | CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAICr.Car | |
| TV48 | Mostly coarse sand waves with gravel, pebbles and shell concentrated in troughs but also patches of scattered cobbles, pebbles and occasional boulders on medium sand | Coarse sand areas with little visible life apart from some dense patches of <i>Palliolum</i> sp. (locally A). Stones in mixed areas support serpulid worms (locally A), <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> (R), <i>Caryophyllia smithii</i> (P), <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (locally F), <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (locally O), <i>Ascidia mentula</i> (R), <i>Alcyonidium diaphanum</i> (R), <i>Urticina</i> spp. (P), <i>Polymastia boletiformis</i> (P) and a motile fauna of <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (O), Asteroidea spp. (R), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (P) and <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R) | SS.SCS.CCS SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd | |
| TV49 | Waves and superimposed ripples of medium-coarse sand with accumulation of gravel, pebbles, shell and occasional cobbles in troughs | Sediment supports patches of <i>Palliolum</i> sp. (locally C), <i>Stichastrella rosea</i> (R) and Paguridae sp. (R). Stones support serpulid worms (P), <i>Polymastia boletiformis</i> (R) and <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (R) | SS.SCS.CCS | |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|---|-------------------|-----|
| TV50 | Scattered pebbles, cobbles and occasional boulders, dense in places, on medium sand | Stones encrusted with serpulid worms (A) including <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. (P), <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> (R) and red bryozoans (R) and supporting <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (O locally F), <i>Polymastia boletiformis</i> (O locally F), hydroids (R), <i>Urticina felina</i> (P) and <i>Caryophyllia smithii</i> (P). Motile species include <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (O), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R), <i>Stichastrella rosea</i> (P), <i>Crossaster papposus</i> (P), <i>Asteroidea</i> spp. (R), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (P) and <i>Pecten maximus</i> (P) | SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd | |
| TV51 | Dense pebbles and gravel on sand with occasional cobbles and boulders | Stones densely encrusted with serpulid worms (A), including <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. (P), which strongly dominate the fauna. Other encrusting forms include sparse <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> (R), red bryozoans (R) and <i>Hymedesmia paupertas?</i> (R), with other sessile forms including <i>Polymastia boletiformis</i> (O) and a light salmon digitiform sponge? (P). <i>Flustra foliacea</i> is present but apparently at very low density (R). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Brachyura</i> sp. (P), <i>Cancer pagurus</i> (P), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (F), <i>Stichastrella rosea</i> (P), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (P), <i>Palliolum</i> sp. (locally F), small <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (F), <i>Colus</i> sp.? (P) | SS.SMx.CMx | |
| TV52 | Pebbles, cobbles and boulders, dense in places, on medium sand | Stones encrusted with serpulid worms (C) including <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. (P), <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> (R) and red bryozoans (R) and supporting <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (O), <i>Polymastia boletiformis</i> (O), <i>Hymedesmia paupertas?</i> (R), a light salmon digitiform sponge (P) and <i>Caryophyllia smithii</i> (R). Motile species include <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O), <i>Stichastrella rosea</i> (O), <i>Asteroidea</i> spp. (R), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (F), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (P) and <i>Palliolum</i> sp. (P) | SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd | |
| TV53 | Gravel, pebbles, cobbles and boulders, dense in places, on medium sand with possibly small low-lying flat bedrock outcrops | Stones encrusted with serpulid worms (C) including <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. (P), <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> (R) and red bryozoans (R) and supporting <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (O, locally F), <i>Polymastia boletiformis</i> (O), <i>Hymedesmia paupertas?</i> (R), <i>Alcyonidium diaphanum</i> (P) and <i>Caryophyllia smithii</i> (F). Motile species include <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Stichastrella rosea</i> (P), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (O), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (P), <i>Callionymus lyra</i> (P) and <i>Palliolum</i> sp. (P) | SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd | |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|---|---|---|-----|
| TV54 | Pebbles, cobbles and boulders, dense in places, on medium sand, with areas of low-lying sand-scoured flat bedrock | Stones encrusted with serpulid worms (C) including <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. (P), <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> (R) and red bryozoans (R) and supporting <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (O), <i>Polymastia boletiformis</i> (O) and hydroids (R). Motile species include <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R), <i>Crossaster papposus</i> (P), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (O), Gadidae sp. (P), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (P) and <i>Palliolum</i> sp. (P). Flat bedrock areas appear to support dense serpulid worms (A) and <i>Caryophyllia smithii</i> (C), though in the main the biota cannot be clearly discerned | SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAlCr.Car | |
| TV55 | Gravel, pebbles, cobbles and boulders, dense in places, on medium sand | Stones encrusted with serpulid worms (A) including <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. (P), <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> (R) and red bryozoans (R) and supporting <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (O) and <i>Polymastia boletiformis</i> (O). Motile species include <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (F), <i>Stichastrella rosea</i> (P), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (P), <i>Pecten maximus</i> (P), <i>Callionymus lyra</i> (P), <i>Ophiura albida</i> (P) and <i>Palliolum</i> sp. (C locally) | SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd | |
| TV56 | Waves of medium-coarse sand with shell, gravel and pebbles, and latterly cobbles, in troughs | Larger stones encrusted with serpulid worms. <i>Munida rugosa</i> (P), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P) | SS.SCS.CCS | |
| TV56 | Mostly dense cobbles and boulders but areas of scattered pebbles and cobbles on medium sand | Stones encrusted with serpulid worms (A) including <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. (P), <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> (R) and red bryozoans (R) and supporting <i>Caryophyllia smithii</i> (locally C), <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (R?), <i>Ascidia virginea</i> (P), <i>Axinella infundibuliformis</i> ? (R), a yellow encrusting sponge (R) and <i>Polymastia boletiformis</i> (R). Motile species include <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (F), <i>Stichastrella rosea</i> (F), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (P) and Teleostei spp. (R) | CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAlCr.Flu SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd | |
| TV1 | Soft mud | Mud fairly densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C), although mostly small; 1 <i>N. norvegicus</i> seen. <i>Sagartiogeton laceratus</i> (R) present towards end of run. Teleostei spp. (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| TV1 | Sandy mud with some shell gravel and sparsely scattered cobbles | Scattered small <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> burrows. <i>Turritella communis</i> (C), <i>Sagartiogeton laceratus</i> (F), <i>Carcinus maenas</i> (P) | SS.SMu.CSaMu | |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|---|---------------------|-----|
| TV1a | Sandy mud with some shell gravel, and scattered pebbles towards end | Sparsely scattered small <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> burrows. <i>Turritella communis</i> (P), <i>Sagartiogeton laceratus</i> (F), <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (locally C), <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i> (O), <i>Pecten maximus</i> (O), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P), <i>Asteroida</i> sp. (P), <i>Metridium senile</i> (R) on isolated cobble | SS.SMu.CSaMu | |
| TV2 | Soft mud | Mud fairly densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C), although mostly small. <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P), Teleostei (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| TV3 | Mud | <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> burrows (C). <i>Turritella communis</i> (P), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (R) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| TV4 | Mud, possibly slightly sandy | <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> burrows (C), smaller burrows (P), small mounds and polychaete tubes (P). <i>Turritella communis</i> (C), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O but locally A), <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (R), <i>Metridium senile</i> (R), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (O), <i>Liocarcinus</i> sp. (R) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| TV5 | Very slightly silty rippled fine sand with scattered shells, especially <i>Ensis</i> , occasional small patches of scattered pebbles and cobbles and a dense surface cover of <i>Ensis</i> in deeper water | Little life visible. <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O), <i>Ophiura</i> sp. (P), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (P in stone areas), thin patchy brown diatomaceous film in places | SS.SSa.IMuSa | |
| TV5 | Flat muddy sand or possibly sandy mud | Very sparse burrows, including <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> . <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O) | SS.SMu.CSaMu | |
| TV6 | Mud, possibly slightly sandy | <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> burrows (O, locally F), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O), Teleostei spp. (O), <i>Callionymus lyra</i> (R), <i>Brachyura</i> sp. (R), <i>Crossaster papposus</i> (P), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (O) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| TV7 | Rippled fine sand with scatter of pebbles, cobbles and small boulders in places | Little surface life visible. <i>Asterias rubens</i> (R), <i>Pecten maximus</i> (R). Stones support sparse hydroids (R), serpulid worms (R) and pink coralline algae (R) | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|--|------------------------|-----|
| TV8 | Rippled slightly silty fine sand | Little visible evidence of life. <i>Asterias rubens</i> (R) | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| TV8 | Waves of slightly silty coarse sand with shell material in troughs | No life visible | SS.SCS.CCS | |
| TV8 | Rippled slightly silty fine sand | Little visible evidence of life. <i>Asterias rubens</i> (R) | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| TV9 | Rippled fine sand | Little visible evidence of life. <i>Asterias rubens</i> (R), <i>Solaster endeca</i> (P) | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| TV9 | Extensive bedrock outcrops and boulders and cobbles on sand | Rock encrusted with pink coralline algae (F) and <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> (R). <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (F), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F) | CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAlCr | |
| TV9 | Rippled fine sand | Little visible evidence of life. <i>Asterias rubens</i> / <i>Astropecten irregularis</i> (R), Teleostei spp. (R) | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| TV10 | Rippled fine sand | No life visible | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| TV10 | Bedrock outcrops and boulders and cobbles on sand | Rock encrusted with pink coralline algae (O), <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> (O) and serpulid worms (F) and supporting <i>Caryophyllia smithii</i> (C). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C), <i>Porella compressa?</i> (R) | CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAlCr.Car | |
| TV11 | Rippled silty fine sand | No life visible | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| TV12 | Mostly dense cobbles and boulders with patches of gravelly coarse sand | Rock encrusted with pink coralline algae (F), <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> (O), red bryozoans (R) and <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. (A). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (R) | CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAlCr.Pom | |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|---|--|---------------------|----------------|
| TV12 | Waves of coarse sand with gravel and pebbles concentrated in troughs | No visible fauna apart from sparse serpulid worms on pebbles (R) | SS.SCS.CCS | |
| TV12 | Rippled slightly silty fine sand | No life visible apart from sparse worm tubes (P) | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| TV13 | Soft mud | Mud fairly densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C), although mostly small; 2 <i>N. norvegicus</i> seen. Patches of <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O overall), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (P), Teleostei (R) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg | BM |
| D7.1 | Soft mud | <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> burrows present | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg | BM |
| D7.2 | Sediment indistinct but probably a silty gravelly sand | Sparse visible life. <i>Callionymus lyra</i> (R), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R), <i>Pecten maximus?</i> (R), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P) and possibly very sparse small megafaunal burrows | SS.SMx.CMx | |
| D7.2 | Scattered cobbles, increasing in density, on silty gravelly sand | Cobbles support frequent (locally C) <i>Axinella infundibuliformis/Phakellia ventilabrum</i> , <i>Porella compressa</i> (F), <i>Polymastia boletiformis</i> (O), <i>Ascidia virginea?</i> (R) and a sparse hydroid turf (O). Motile species include <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F) and <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O) | CR.HCR.DpSp.PhaAxi | DS |
| D7.3 | Scattered cobbles, boulders and pebbles, varying in density, on silty gravelly sand | Cobbles and boulders support a sponge fauna of frequent (locally C) <i>Axinella infundibuliformis/Phakellia ventilabrum</i> , <i>Polymastia boletiformis</i> (O), <i>Tetilla zetlandica</i> (O), yellow encrusting (R) and branching erect (R) forms, and a white digitiform species (R). Other sessile taxa include <i>Porella compressa</i> (F), a hydroid turf (O) including <i>Nemertesia antennina</i> (R), <i>Diazona violacea</i> (O). <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> (R) and possibly <i>Swiftia pallida</i> - but very uncertain (R), Motile species include <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (F), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P), <i>Stichastrella rosea</i> (O), <i>Molva molva</i> (O) and Teleostei spp. (R) | CR.HCR.DpSp.PhaAxi | DS SP MM |
| D7.3 | Waves of silty coarse sand with coarser material in troughs | Little life visible. Possibly one <i>Munida rugosa</i> (P) | SS.SCS.CCS | |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|---|---|----------------------------------|----------|
| D7.4 | Waves of silty coarse sand and probably gravel, with coarser material in troughs and sparsely scattered cobbles and small boulders | Sediment fauna includes <i>Pachycerianthus multiplicatus</i> ? (1 seen), Paguridae sp. (R), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R) and <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P). Larger stones support <i>Axinella infundibuliformis</i> / <i>Phakellia ventilabrum</i> (R), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (P), <i>Porella compressa</i> (R) and hydroids (R) | SS.SCS.CCS | PM |
| D8 | Sandy mud or muddy sand with scattered pebbles and shells in places and patches of scattered silted cobbles and boulders, dense in places and lying on a coarser, gravelly muddy sediment | Sediment areas exhibiting fairly sparse megafaunal mounds and burrows including those of <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> , <i>Pachycerianthus multiplicatus</i> (O), and with a motile fauna of pagurids (F), particularly <i>Pagurus prideaux</i> with <i>Adamsia carciniopados</i> (F), Teleostei spp. (O), Pleuronectiformes sp. (P), <i>Raja</i> sp. (P), <i>Callionymus lyra</i> (R), <i>Pecten maximus</i> (R), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (P), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O). Rocks support a sponge fauna including <i>Axinella infundibuliformis</i> and probably <i>Phakellia ventilabrum</i> (O), <i>Polymastia boletiformis</i> (O) and <i>Tetilla zetlandica</i> (P) and additional sessile forms including <i>Porella compressa</i> (F), a hydroid turf (F), <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> (R), <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. (P), <i>Diazona violacea</i> (O) and <i>Bolocera tuediae</i> (R), with <i>P. multiplicatus</i> also present between stones (O). The motile fauna includes <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>P. pulvillus</i> (O), <i>Stichastrella rosea</i> (O), <i>Asterias rubens</i> ? (R), Teleostei spp. (O), <i>M. rugosa</i> (F) and <i>Eledone cirrhosa</i> (P) | SS.SMu.OMu CR.HCR.DpSp.PhaAxi | DS PM |
| D9 | Soft mud | Mud fairly densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 11 specimens seen) and by <i>Goneplax rhomboides</i> (1 seen) and callianassids (1 seen). <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (O), <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (R), Pleuronectiformes spp. (O), Teleostei spp. (O), <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i> (R), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (O) and <i>Pagurus prideaux</i> with <i>Adamsia carciniopados</i> (O). Isolated boulders support hydroids (P) and <i>Porella compressa</i> (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| D9 | Generally a muddy sediment with an admixture of gravel and shell and with scattered pebbles, cobbles and boulders but nowhere dense. Some patches of more homogeneous mud | Sparse megafaunal burrows, including <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> , in muddier patches but generally absent. Larger stones support a hydroid turf (locally C), <i>Porella compressa</i> (locally C) and very sparse <i>Axinella infundibuliformis</i> / <i>Phakellia ventilabrum</i> (R), with <i>Swiftia pallida</i> also rare. Motile forms include <i>Munida rugosa</i> (O), <i>Pagurus prideaux</i> with <i>Adamsia carciniopados</i> (O, locally F), <i>P. bernhardus</i> (R), Paguridae indet. (R), Pleuronectiformes sp. (R), Teleostei spp. (O), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O), <i>Asterias rubens</i> ? (R), <i>Pecten maximus</i> (R), <i>Cancer pagurus</i> (P), <i>Buccinum undatum</i> (O), <i>Neptunea antiqua</i> (R) and <i>Aphrodita aculeata</i> (R) | SS.SMx.CMx | SP |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|---|---|--|----------|
| 0/1 | Sandy mud or muddy sand with scattered pebbles and cobbles | Stones support a light turf, possibly hydroids | SS.SMu.CSaMu | |
| 0/2 | Probably basically fine sand but with a high shell gravel component in places and scattered surface shells (especially <i>Ensis</i>), dense in places; crab pits | <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P), <i>Cancer pagurus</i> (P), <i>Ophiura</i> sp. (P), <i>Inachus</i> sp. (P), Paguridae sp. (P) | SS.SSa | |
| 0/3 | Slightly shelly mud | Mud burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (F). <i>Asterias rubens</i> (F), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (O) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg | |
| 0/4 | Heterogeneous coarse sand including shell material and with scattered shells; bedrock outcrops and occasional boulders | Sediment supports <i>Saccharina latissima</i> (F), sparse <i>Chorda filum</i> (P) and a patchy turf of smaller algae (C) including reds and <i>Ulva lactuca</i> (R). Bedrock and boulders with <i>S. latissima</i> (C), a richer algal turf (S), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C) and <i>Cancer pagurus</i> (P) | SS.SMp.KSwSS.LsacR.Sa IR.LIR.K.Lsac | KS |
| 0/4A | Muddy sand and bedrock with scattered pebbles, cobbles and boulders, dense in places | Rock surface encrusted with pink coralline algae, <i>Balanus</i> spp. and serpulid worms and supporting <i>Ciona intestinalis</i> (F, locally A), and a thin turf of hydroids and possibly algae. <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (P), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P) | CR.LCR.BrAs.AmenCio SS.SSa.CMuSa | |
| 0/4B | Soft mud | Mud fairly densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C) and with <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (P) and rich sea pen populations of <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (C), <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (C, locally A) and <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (F). <i>Turritella communis</i> (F), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 0/5 | Dense pebbles on gravelly muddy sediment | Stones support an algal turf (C) including <i>Asperococcus bullosus</i> (R) and sparse <i>Saccharina latissima</i> (R), as well as serpulid worms (C). <i>Asterias rubens</i> (F) | SS.SMp.KSwSS.LsacR.Mu | KS |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|--|---------------------|----------|
| 0/6 | Scattered pebbles on shelly silty sand | Larger stones encrusted with serpulid worms (O). <i>Asterias rubens</i> (F), Paguridae sp. (R). Sparse <i>Saccharina latissima</i> present but probably drift | SS.SSa.CMuSa | |
| 0/7 | Soft mud | Mud fairly densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C). <i>Asterias rubens</i> (F), <i>Lesueurigobius friesii?</i> (P), <i>Liocarcinus</i> sp. (P), algal drift (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| 0/8 | Soft mud | Mud fairly densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C), with <i>Lesueurigobius friesii</i> (F). <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (F), <i>Turritella communis</i> (F), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O), <i>Liocarcinus</i> sp. (P), small shoal of <i>Merlangius merlangus</i> | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM WH |
| 0/9 | Scattered boulders and cobbles on mixed silty sand substrate with gravel and pebbles | Park of <i>Saccharina latissima</i> (F). Rock sparsely encrusted with serpulid worms (P), pink coralline algae (P) and <i>Balanus</i> spp. (P) and supporting sparse patches of algae (P) and ascidians including <i>Ascidia mentula?</i> (P). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (F), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (P) | IR.LIR.K.Lsac.Pk | |
| 0/10 | Scattered pebbles, cobbles and boulders on silty gravelly sand | Stones support occasional <i>Saccharina latissima</i> , serpulid worms (P) and a patchy turf of hydroids and probably algae. <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (P), Paguridae sp. (P), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (P) | SS.SMp.KSwSS | KS |
| 0/11 | Sandy mud with sparsely scattered shells and pebbles | <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (R), small shoal of juvenile gadoids. <i>Saccharina latissima</i> drift material present | SS.SMu.CSaMu | |
| 0/12 | Sand, possibly silty | 70% cover of sediment by algal mat with <i>Chorda filum</i> (C) and <i>Ulva lactuca</i> (P) | SS.SMp.KSwSS.Tra | |
| 0/12 | Boulders and possibly bedrock | Dense forest of <i>Saccharina latissima</i> (S). Rocks appear well grazed by <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C) | IR.LIR.K.Lsac.Ft | |
| 0/13 | Scattered pebbles and cobbles on shelly muddy sand | Stones appear fairly bare; <i>Ascidia mentula</i> (P). Motile forms include <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P), Paguridae sp. (P) and <i>Pholis gunnellus</i> (P) | SS.SSa.CMuSa | |
| 0/14 | Scattered boulders on sand | Park of <i>Saccharina latissima</i> (F) with rock encrusted with pink coralline algae (P) and serpulid worms (P) and supporting an algal turf (A) including <i>Asperococcus bullosus</i> (P). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (locally C) | IR.LIR.K.Lsac.Pk | |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|---|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 0/14 | Boulders on sand | Forest of <i>Saccharina latissima</i> (A) with rock encrusted with pink coralline algae (P) and serpulid worms (P) and supporting apparently sparse algal patches. <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (locally C), <i>Marthasterias glacialis</i> (O) | IR.LIR.K.Lsac.Ft | |
| 0/15 | Boulders and possibly bedrock | <i>Saccharina latissima</i> (A) at bottom of slope with <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C). This appears to grade into a dense forest of <i>Laminaria hyperborea</i> (S) with the fronds supporting profuse <i>Obelia geniculata</i> (S), although it may be a mixed kelp canopy | IR.LIR.K.Lsac.FtIR.MIR.KR.Lhyp.Ft | |
| 0/15 | Near vertical bedrock | Rock encrusted with <i>Semibalanus balanoides</i> (A) and supporting a dense green algal band (possibly <i>Cladophora rupestris</i> - A); <i>Himanthalia elongata</i> present at bottom of zone | LR.HLR.MusB.Sem | |
| 0/16 | Bedrock slope with boulders | Rock encrusted with pink coralline algae, <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. and a yellow sponge (R) but also supporting a fairly dense algal turf, principally reds (A). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (R), many fish, especially <i>Labrus mixtus</i> and small gadoids | IR.HIR.KFaR.FoR | |
| 0/16 | Bedrock slope | Frequent <i>Saccharina latissima</i> with dense red algal turf (S). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C) | IR.LIR.K.Lsac.Pk | |
| 0/16 | Flat bedrock | Forest of <i>Laminaria hyperborea</i> (A) with patchy red algal turf (locally S). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (P), fish shoal (P) | IR.MIR.KR.Lhyp.Ft | |
| 0/17 | Firm shelly sand with much shell detritus on surface and large crab pits | Short and patchy algal turf on shell material (C) and occasional <i>Saccharina latissima</i> , although the kelp may be all drift material. <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (F), <i>Inachus</i> sp. (P), <i>Macropodia</i> sp. (P), <i>Callionymus</i> sp. (P) | SS.SMp.KSwSS.LsacR.Sa | KS |
| 0/18 | Slightly shelly fine sand with scatted shells including <i>Ensis</i> and occasional boulders | Short and patchy algal turf (C) on sediment, including <i>Asperococcus bullosus</i> , and sparse <i>Saccharina latissima</i> (R) attached to boulders; some of turf could be drift. <i>Cancer pagurus</i> (P), <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (P), <i>Asterias rubens</i> ? (R), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (R), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R) | SS.SMp.KSwSS.LsacR.Sa | KS |
| 0/19 | Shelly sandy mud, or muddy sand, with small mounds and occasional boulders | Rock encrusted with serpulid worms (C) and pink coralline algae (O) and supporting <i>Neocrania anomala</i> (C), a hydroid turf (F) including <i>Halecium halecinum</i> (P) and solitary ascidians (R), as well as <i>Marthasterias glacialis</i> (P). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (R) and <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O) present on sediment | SS.SMu.CSaMu CR.LCR.BrAs | |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|---|-------------------------|----------|
| 0/20 | Soft mud | Mud fairly densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C) and by smaller megafaunal species including <i>Callianassa subterranea?</i> (P). <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (F), <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (R), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (F), Pleuronectidae sp. (O), Gadidae sp. (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| 0/22 | Smooth slope of bedrock with scattered boulders giving way to vertical rock face | Much of upward facing bedrock with fairly impoverished community of encrusting species including <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. (C), coralline algae (P) and <i>Balanus balanus</i> , with <i>Ophiura albida</i> (C) and scattered individuals of <i>Antedon bifida</i> (F) but dense patches of crinoids associated with crevices, boulders and vertical faces (locally S). <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P), <i>Asterias rubens?</i> (R), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (P), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R), large solitary ascidians (F) including <i>Ascidia virginea</i> (P) and possibly <i>Ciona intestinalis</i> (P) | CR.LCR.BrAs.AmenCio.Ant | |
| 0/23 | Mud with shell fragments | Mud extensively burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C), with <i>Goneplax rhomboides</i> and <i>Lesueurigobius friesii?</i> also present. <i>Asterias rubens</i> (F), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F), Buccinidae sp. (R) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| 0/23 | Steep bedrock, vertical in places, with boulders and cobbles at base | Rock encrusted with <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. (C, but A on verticals) and supporting an ascidian fauna including <i>Ascidia mentula</i> (P) and <i>Ciona intestinalis</i> (locally A on verticals), <i>Protanthea simplex</i> (O), <i>Sabella pavonina</i> (O) and <i>Axinella infundibuliformis</i> (O). Motile species include <i>Antedon</i> spp. (O), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (F), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F) and many gadoids including a shoal of <i>Trisopterus minutus</i> | CR.LCR.BrAs.AmenCio | |
| 0/24 | Soft mud | Dense <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> burrows (C, possibly A) and smaller burrows (C) including <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> (P), <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> and <i>Callianassa subterranea?</i> (P) and bivalve molluscs (P). <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (O), <i>Sagartiogeton laceratus</i> (R). Dense <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column. | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 0/25 | Boulders and cobbles on muddy sand and scattered boulders on smooth bedrock | Rock encrusted with <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. (F, locally A) and pink coralline algae (F) but fauna dominated by large ascidians with <i>Ciona intestinalis</i> (C, locally A), <i>Ascidia virginea?</i> (locally F) and <i>Diazona violacea</i> (O). Rock also supports a sparse hydroid turf (O), <i>Metridium senile</i> (O), <i>Axinella infundibuliformis</i> (R), <i>Antedon bifida</i> (O), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (F), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (P). Many fish present including small gadoids, <i>Labrus mixtus</i> and <i>L. bergylta</i> | CR.LCR.BrAs.AmenCio | |
| 0/26 | Largely obscured, but sedimentary | Dense live maerl (S - c.90% cover) supporting a mainly short, thin algal turf (A), probably largely of filamentous reds, and with frequent <i>Saccharina latissima</i> and <i>Chorda filum</i> . <i>Gibbula magus?</i> (P), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (O), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O) | SS.SMp.Mrl | MB |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|--|-------------------------|----------|
| 0/27 | Fine sand with sparse scatter of shell material, including <i>Ensis</i> , and dead maerl | Sand supporting frequent <i>Arenicola marina</i> and much <i>Saccharina latissima</i> (C) and <i>Chorda filum</i> (C) | SS.SMp.KSwSS.LsacR.Sa | KS |
| 0/28 | Apparently silty sand | Dense live maerl (S - c.85% cover) formed into clumps, probably by <i>Trailliella</i> . The maerl supports an algal turf (A) including <i>Asperococcus bullosus</i> (F), and a canopy of <i>Saccharina latissima</i> (C) | SS.SMp.Mrl | MB |
| 0/29 | Silty sand | Dense live maerl (A - c.40% cover), with c. 10% dead maerl; live maerl formed into clumps, probably by <i>Trailliella</i> . The maerl supports an algal turf (A) including <i>Asperococcus bullosus</i> (R), and a canopy of <i>Saccharina latissima</i> (F). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (O), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O) | SS.SMp.Mrl | MB |
| 0/30 | Silty sand | Live maerl (F - c. 15% cover) with around 25% cover dead maerl. Fairly sparse visible algal turf and <i>Saccharina latissima</i> (O) | SS.SMp.Mrl | MB |
| 0/31 | Fine sand with scattered shells and pebbles | <i>Saccharina latissima</i> (C) and scattered algal tufts on sand (O). Scattered live maerl rhodoliths (R). Shoal of small gadoids | SS.SMp.KSwSS.LsacR.Sa | KS |
| 0/32 | Silty fine sand with scattered shells (including <i>Ensis</i>), boulders and cobbles | <i>Saccharina latissima</i> (F) and scattered algal tufts (O). Rock encrusted with <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. (C) and pink coralline algae (O). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O) | SS.SMp.KSwSS.LsacR.Sa | KS |
| 0/32 | Smooth silted low-lying bedrock | Patchy <i>Saccharina latissima</i> (overall F but A in places). Rock surface appears bare with sparse encrustations of <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. (P) and probably coralline algae and isolated tufts of algae (R). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C); shoal of small gadoids | IR.LIR.K.Lsac.Gz | |
| 0/33 | Shelly mud with sparsely scattered boulders and cobbles | Mud burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C) and supporting <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (F) and <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (O), with <i>Turritella communis</i> (F), Paguridae spp. (R), <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i> (O) and <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O). Stones encrusted with serpulid worms (F) and pink coralline algae (F). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (O), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (O) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 0/34 | Dense pebbles on sediment | Pebbles encrusted with serpulid worms (C) including <i>Serpula vermicularis</i> (P). <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i> (F). Dense <i>Meganctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SCS.CCS.PomB | |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|---|---|----------|
| 3/1 | Shelly mud with scattered boulders | Mud burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C); <i>Lanice conchilega</i> (R), <i>Liocarcinus</i> sp. (R). Boulders encrusted with serpulid worms including <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. (C) and <i>Serpula vermicularis</i> (P), and pink coralline algae (O) and with sparse hydroids (R). Motile fauna on and around stone areas include <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (C), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (P) and gadoids (O) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAICr | BM |
| 3/2 | Soft mud | Rich site fairly densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 3 animals seen), as well as by <i>Lesueurigobius friesii</i> (F), <i>Goneplax rhomboides</i> (P) and possibly <i>Maxmuelleria lankesteri</i> (O, e.g. 00:18:43), with dense <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (C) and <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (O). Infauna includes <i>Amphiura</i> spp. (A), <i>Turritella communis</i> (P), <i>Sabella pavonina</i> (R) and terebellid worms (F). Motile epifauna includes <i>Liocarcinus</i> sp. (R). Several scrape tracks apparently caused by creels | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 3/3 | Possibly a slightly silty poorly mixed medium sand with scattered pebbles and shells | Surface life sparse and difficult to discern. Frequent small (c. 5 cm diameter) conical sediment mounds | SS.SSa | |
| 3/4 | Soft mud | Mud densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 9 animals seen); <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (O). Dense <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 3/5 | Soft mud | Mud densely burrowed by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C), with other burrows including <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C) and <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> (P). <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> is common. Other motile forms include Caridea sp. (O) and <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i> (R). Dense <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 3/6 | Soft mud | Mud densely burrowed by thalassinidean shrimps (C), including <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> and <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> , with other burrows including <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 2 animals seen). Other forms include <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (R), Caridea sp. (R) and <i>Cancer pagurus</i> (P). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| 3/7 | Poorly sorted sandy mud with scattered pebbles, cobbles and shell material | Stones support sparse serpulid worms (P), hydroids (R), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O) and <i>Porella compressa</i> (O). Sediment fauna includes <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (R), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F), <i>Callionymus lyra</i> (O), gadoids (P) and occasional small mounds (c. 5 cm in diameter) | SS.SMx.CMx | |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|--|-------------------------|----------|
| 3/8 | Shelly mud | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 2 seen) and supports frequent small <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> . Caridea sp. (O), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R), gadoids (O). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 3/9 | Soft mud | Mud fairly densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C) and probably by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (P) and <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> (P). <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (R), <i>Sabella pavonina</i> (R). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| 3/10 | Muddy sand | Sediment with frequent small (c. 5 cm diameter) conical mounds and initially burrows (overall O), some occupied by <i>Munida rugosa</i> (overall O, locally F). Sparsely scattered shells support <i>Porella compressa</i> (R). <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R), <i>Liocarcinus</i> sp. (R), <i>Callionymus lyra</i> (R), gadoids (O) | SS.SSa.CMuSa | |
| 3/11 | Soft mud | Mud densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 1 animal seen) and thalassinidean shrimps (C) including <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> and <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> . Caridea sp. (O), <i>Cerianthus lloydii?</i> (R). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| 3/12 | Sandy mud | Fairly low density of <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> burrows (F) but small (c. 5 cm diameter) conical mounds common. <i>Pagurus prideaux</i> with <i>Adamsia carciniopados</i> (R), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R), gadoids (O), bivalve mollusc burrows (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| 3/13 | Soft mud | Mud densely burrowed by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C), with other burrows including <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C) and <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> (P). <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> is common; Motile forms include Caridea sp. (O) and Teleostei sp. (O). Dense <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 3/14 | Coarse sand and gravel with scattered shells, pebbles, cobbles and occasional boulders | Fairly sparse maerl bed with frequent <i>Phymatolithon calcareum</i> ; <i>Pecten maximus</i> (P). Stones encrusted with serpulid worms, pink coralline algae and <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> | SS.SMp.Mrl.Pcal.Nmix | MB |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|--|---|----------------|
| 3/14 | Cobbles and boulders with flat, smooth bedrock | Rock encrusted with <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. (C), pink coralline algae (F) and <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> (R) and supporting <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (F), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O) and sparse hydroids (R). Stone areas also support a solitary ascidian fauna (F), including <i>Ciona intiinalis</i> (F), <i>Ascidia mentula</i> (P) and <i>A. virginea</i> , patches of <i>Antedon</i> spp. (O, locally C), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F), <i>Labrus mixtus</i> (P), small teleosts (P), sponges (R) and <i>Calliostoma zizyphinum</i> (P). Bedrock areas are relatively barren in appearance due to high grazing, with sparse ascidians in transitional areas and on small vertical faces (R); <i>Cancer pagurus</i> (P), <i>Pectinidae</i> sp. (R) | CR.LCR.BrAs.AmenCio CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAICr.Pom | |
| 3/15 | Scattered, and mainly silted, pebbles, cobbles and boulders on mud | Stones support a sparse fauna of serpulid worms, hydroid tufts (O) and <i>Antedon</i> spp. (O). The mud fauna includes <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F), <i>Pagurus prideaux</i> with <i>Adamsia carciniopados</i> (R), <i>Caridea</i> sp. (R), <i>Terebellidae</i> sp. (F) and small <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (P). Dense <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMx.CMx | |
| 3/16 | Mud with shell fragments | Moderately densely burrowed mud with <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 2 animals seen), <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> (F) and possibly sparse <i>Calocaris macandreae?</i> (P). <i>Munida rugosa</i> (O), <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i> (R), <i>Liocarcinus depurator</i> (R), gadoids (O), other teleosts (O) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| 3/17 | Soft mud | Dense burrows of <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C-A). Other biota cannot be discerned due to low visibility resulting from abundant <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| 3/18 | Soft mud | Dense megafaunal burrows including <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C) and thalassinidean shrimps (C), including <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> and <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> . <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (F), <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (O), gadoids (O). Abundant <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 3/19 | Soft mud | Dense megafaunal burrows, principally <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C), but also <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (P, 1 animal seen). <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (R), <i>Trisopterus luscus</i> (P), <i>Merlangius merlangus</i> (O). Abundant <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM WH |
| 3/20 | Soft mud | Moderately densely burrowed mud with <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C), <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (P) and <i>Lesueurigobius friesii</i> (F), and rich sea pen fauna with <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (A) and <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (C). <i>Turritella communis</i> (P), <i>Merlangius merlangus</i> (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ WH |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|--|-------------------------|----------|
| 3/21 | Mud or sandy mud | Fairly lightly burrowed mud with <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (F). <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (F), <i>Ophiura ophiura</i> (C), <i>Pagurus prideaux</i> with <i>Adamsia carciniopados</i> (F) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg | BM |
| 3/22 | Soft mud | Mud fairly densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C), with <i>Lesueurigobius friesii</i> (O). Sea pen population represented by <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (O) and small <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (O). <i>Amphiura</i> spp. (A), Terbellidae sp. (F), <i>Chaetopterus variopedatus?</i> (R), <i>Turritella communis</i> (P), Gobiidae sp. (R) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 3/23 | Boulders, cobbles and pebbles | Forest of <i>Laminaria hyperborea</i> (A) supporting <i>Membranipora membranacea</i> (F), with <i>Saccharina latissima</i> also present (P). Rock surface supports an encrusting community with a sparse algal turf (apparently R). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C) | IR.MIR.KR.LhypTX.Ft | TS? |
| 3/24 | Pebbles, cobbles and boulders on coarse shelly sand | Stones encrusted with serpulid worms and pink coralline algae and supporting a patchy algal turf (O). <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> (C, locally A), <i>Ophiura albida</i> (P, locally A), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P), <i>Crossaster papposus</i> (P), sparse live maerl rhodoliths (R) | SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx | |
| 3/25 | Maerl, gravel and sand with scattered shells and pebbles | <i>Phymatolithon calcareum</i> c.20% cover (C), otherwise fairly sparse visible biota. Shells and stones encrusted with pink coralline algae and serpulid worms. <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O), <i>Inachus</i> sp. (R), <i>Phyllophora</i> sp.? (R), Pectinidae sp. (R), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P) | SS.SMp.Mrl.Pcal.Nmix | MB |
| 3/26 | Predominantly coarse sand but with scattered boulders, cobbles and pebbles | Stones encrusted with serpulid worms (C), <i>Balanus balanus</i> (P) and pink coralline algae (R) and support sparse hydroids (R), <i>Ascidia mentula</i> (R) and <i>Porella compressa</i> (R). <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (F), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (P), <i>Ctenolabrus rupestris</i> (P) and shoal of gadoids | SS.SCS.CCS | |
| 3/27 | Predominantly coarse sand but with scattered boulders, cobbles and pebbles | Stones encrusted with serpulid worms (C) and support sparse hydroids (R) and <i>Diazona violacea?</i> (R). <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (F), <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> (P) | SS.SCS.CCS | |
| 3/28 | Predominantly sandy mud but with scattered silted cobbles and boulders | Mud with sparse burrows including <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (1 animal seen) and probably thalassinidean shrimps. Stones support serpulid worms (P), <i>Ascidia virginea</i> (P), hydroids (R) and <i>Phakellia ventilabrum</i> (O). <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O). <i>Meganyciophanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg | BM |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|---|--|-------------------------|----------------|
| 3/29 | Mud with shell fragments | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Nephtrops norvegicus</i> (C, 2 animals seen), as well as by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> ? (P) and <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> ? (P) and supporting large numbers of <i>Mesothuria intestinalis</i> (C). <i>Leptometra celtica</i> (R), Paguridae sp. (R), <i>Chaetopterus variopedatus</i> ? (R). Dense <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica</i> ? in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | LC |
| 3/30 | Sandy mud with scattered cobbles, boulders and shells | Mud fairly lightly burrowed by megafauna including <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (F) and <i>Nephtrops norvegicus</i> (P). Stones are encrusted with serpulid worms, red bryozoans and support dense <i>Leptometra celtica</i> (C), including stalked juveniles. <i>Mesothuria intestinalis</i> (C), Terebellidae sp. (F), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (O), <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i> (O), Paguridae sp. (R), <i>Callionymys lyra</i> (P), <i>Neocrania anomala</i> ? (P), hydroids (O). Dense <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica</i> ? in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM LA |
| 3/31 | Soft mud | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Nephtrops norvegicus</i> (C, 1 animal seen), as well as by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (P), <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> (P) and <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> ? (P), and supporting <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (O), <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (R), <i>Mesothuria intestinalis</i> (C), Spatangidae sp. (P) and terebellid worms (P). Dense <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica</i> ? in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 3/32 | Soft mud with scattered cobbles and small boulders | Mud fairly lightly burrowed by megafauna including <i>Nephtrops norvegicus</i> (P). Stones are encrusted with serpulid worms and support dense <i>Leptometra celtica</i> (C). <i>Mesothuria intestinalis</i> (P), <i>Ophiura albida</i> (locally C), Terebellidae sp. (F), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (O), Caridea sp. (P), hydroids (O). Dense <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica</i> ? in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM LA |
| 3/33 | Soft mud | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Nephtrops norvegicus</i> (C, 1 animal seen), as well as by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (P), and supporting small <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (F) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 3/34 | Soft mud | Fairly densely burrowed mud by <i>Nephtrops norvegicus</i> (C), with <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (P), <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> (P) and <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> (P); frequent <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> . <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P), <i>Mesothuria intestinalis</i> (P), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R), <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> (P) and shoal of <i>Merlangius merlangus</i> . <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica</i> ? in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ WH |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|---|-------------------------|----------------|
| 3/35 | Very soft mud | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C), as well as by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (P) and <i>Lumpenus lampretaeformis</i> (P), and supporting small <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (F) and <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (O). Several <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> (P), also <i>Scomber scombrus</i> (P). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ SS |
| 4/1 | Muddy sand | Sediment with around 50% cover by apparently unattached algal mat dominated by filamentous reds (S) with a cover of unattached <i>Ulva lactuca</i> (A). <i>Liocarcinus depurator</i> (F), Paguridae (P), possibly 1 <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> burrow | SS.SMp.KSwSS.Tra | |
| 4/2 | Mud, probably sandy | Sediment with extensive brown diatomaceous film (S) and fairly lightly burrowed by megafauna - largely <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (F) and supporting frequent <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> . <i>Turritella communis</i> (P), drift weed | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| 4/3 | Shelly medium or possibly fine sand with scattered shells and occasional cobbles | Shells and stones support algal clumps (O), hydroids (R), including <i>Nemertesia ramosa</i> and serpulid worms (P). <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (F), <i>Liocarcinus depurator</i> (F), <i>Carcinus maenas?</i> (P), <i>Inachus</i> sp. (P), <i>Hyas</i> sp.? (P), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (O) | SS.SSa.IFiSa | |
| 4/4 | Around 80% maerl with scattered shells, pebbles and cobbles on sand | Live <i>Phymatolithon calcareum</i> around 50% cover (A) but with sparse associated community. Stones and shells with serpulid worms (F) and algal tufts (R). <i>Liocarcinus</i> spp. (F), Paguridae sp. (R), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P), <i>Inachus</i> sp. (R), <i>Lanice conchilega</i> (O), <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i> (R), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (P), <i>Atelecyclus rotundatus?</i> (P) | SS.SMp.Mrl.Pcal.Nmix | MB |
| 4/5 | Shelly muddy sand with much scattered pebbles, cobbles and shells | Stones and shells encrusted with serpulid worms (F) and support sparse hydroids (R). Numerous small sediment mounds but sparse visible fauna includes <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P) and <i>L. sarsi</i> (P), <i>Liocarcinus</i> sp. (R), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R), <i>Chaetopterus variopedatus</i> (P) and <i>Callionymus lyra</i> (R) | SS.SSa.CMuSa | |
| 4/6 | Sandy mud | Dense polychaete mounds with casts and <i>Asterias rubens</i> (C). Very sparse <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> burrows. <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R) | SS.SMu.CSaMu | |
| 4/7 | Soft mud | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 8 animals seen). <i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus?</i> (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------|
| 4/8 | Soft mud | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 1 animal seen), with <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (P); mounds also present but not clearly seen. Sea pen population includes mostly small <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (F, locally C), one with <i>Asteronyx loveni</i> , and <i>Pennatulula phosphorea</i> (O). <i>Trisopterus minutus</i> ? (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 4/9 | Soft mud | Poor visibility, but abundant burrows, probably both <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> and <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| 4/10 | Silted bedrock with boulders and cobbles, initially scattered on silty gravelly sand | Rock supports dense <i>Swiftia pallida</i> (C, locally A) and axinellid sponges (C), with both <i>Axinella infundibuliformis</i> and <i>Phakellia ventilabrum</i> present, as well as <i>Iophon nigricans</i> ? (P) and <i>Polymastia boletiformis</i> (P). Other sessile forms include <i>Diazona violacea</i> (F, locally C), <i>Porella compressa</i> (O), serpulid worms (P) and a patchy hydroid turf (F). <i>Pecten maximus</i> (R), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (R), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O), <i>Ctenolabrus rupestris</i> (P) and <i>Merlangius merlangus</i> ? (P) | CR.HCR.XFa.SwiLgAs | NS SP WH? |
| 4/11 | Soft mud | Very densely burrowed mud with <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (A) and <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 6 animals seen). <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (O), sparse mounds of <i>Maxmuelleria lankesteri</i> ? (P), <i>Trisopterus minutus</i> (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 4/12 | Soft mud | Very densely burrowed mud with <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (A) and <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (P, 5 animals seen). <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (O), <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (R), sparse mounds of <i>Maxmuelleria lankesteri</i> ? (P), <i>Trisopterus minutus</i> (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 4/13 | Shelly medium sand with scattered shells, including <i>Ensis</i> , and sparse boulders | Sparse visible life includes <i>Lanice conchilega</i> (P), <i>Liocarcinus</i> sp. (P), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (P) and infaunal mounds | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| 4/13 | Slope of sand-scoured bedrock and boulders with small sand pockets | Fairly bare rock encrusted with <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> (R) and, at shallower depths, with pink coralline algae (R). Sessile fauna dominated by ascidians with <i>Ascidia mentula</i> (F) and <i>Diazona violacea</i> (O). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (F), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (O), <i>Alcyonidium diaphanum</i> (locally C), <i>Halecium halecinum</i> (R), branching erect sponge (R), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P), <i>Parastichopus tremulus</i> (R) | CR.MCR | |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|---|--|---------------------|----------|
| 4/13 | Steep bedrock, vertical in places | Rock encrusted with serpulid worms (though most appear dead) and <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> (R) and supporting a rich ascidian and sponge fauna. Ascidians include <i>Diazona violacea</i> (C, small colonies locally A), <i>Clavelina lepadiformis</i> (R), <i>Ascidia mentula</i> (F, locally C) and <i>A. virginea</i> (P). Sponges are dominated by axinellids (F, locally C) with both <i>Axinella infundibuliformis</i> and <i>Phakellia ventilabrum</i> apparently present, as well as <i>Iophon nigricans?</i> (P), <i>Hymedesmia paupertas</i> (R) and a yellow encrusting form (O). Scattered hydroids (O) include <i>Nemertesia ramosa</i> (R) and <i>Halecium halecinum</i> (R). Other sessile species include <i>Swiftia pallida</i> (R), <i>Porella compressa</i> (O), <i>Alcyonidium diaphanum</i> (P), <i>Neocrania anomala</i> (P) and <i>Sabella pavonina</i> (O). Motile forms include <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (O), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O, locally F), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (O), <i>Marthasterias glacialis</i> (R) and <i>Henricia</i> sp. (P) | CR.HCR.DpSp.PhaAxi | DS SP |
| 4/13 | Slope of slightly silty fine-medium sand | <i>Asterias rubens</i> (F), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O) | SS.SSa.CMuSa | |
| 4/14 | Shelly sandy mud | Fairly sparse burrows of <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (F) and probably <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> and <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> . <i>Mesothuria intestinalis</i> (F), Caridea sp. (O), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (O), <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (R), burrowing anemone indet. (R), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P). <i>Meganctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| 4/15 | Bedrock and cobbles and boulders on silty gravelly sand | Rock encrusted with serpulid worms, pink coralline algae (R) and <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> (R) and supporting a rich ascidian and sponge fauna. Ascidians include <i>Diazona violacea</i> (C, locally A), <i>Clavelina lepadiformis</i> (R), <i>Ascidia mentula</i> (F, locally C) and <i>A. virginea</i> (F). Sponges are dominated by axinellids (C) with both <i>Axinella infundibuliformis</i> and <i>Phakellia ventilabrum</i> apparently present, as well as <i>Iophon nigricans?</i> (F), <i>Suberites</i> sp.? (P) and a branching erect form (O). Patchy hydroids (F) include <i>Halecium halecinum</i> (P). Other sessile species include <i>Swiftia pallida</i> (O), <i>Porella compressa</i> (O), <i>Alcyonidium diaphanum</i> (P) and <i>Caryophyllia smithii?</i> (P). Motile forms include <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (F), <i>Labrus bergylta</i> (P), <i>Ctenolabrus rupestris</i> (P) and a shoal of <i>Trisopterus minutus</i> | CR.HCR.DpSp.PhaAxi | DS SP |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|---|---|-------------------------|----------|
| 4/15 | Muddy sand with scattered pebbles | Sparse <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> burrows (F) and occasional small sediment mounds. <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (O), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (F), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (P), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F) | SS.SSa.CMuSa | |
| 4/16 | Soft mud with boulder | Densely burrowed mud with <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C) and <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (P, 1 animal seen). <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (F), <i>Mesothuria intestinalis</i> (C), <i>Trisopterus luscus</i> (P). Boulder supports hydroid turf, <i>Caridea</i> sp., <i>Suberites</i> sp.? and <i>Porania pulvillus</i> | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 4/17 | Faintly rippled, shelly fine sand with scattered shells, pebbles and cobbles | <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (F), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (C), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (O), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O), <i>Pecten maximus</i> (R), <i>Liocarcinus</i> sp. (R), <i>Turritella communis</i> (P), <i>Cancer pagurus</i> (P), with stones supporting serpulid worms and hydroids (R). Scattered boulders towards end of run support fauna characteristic of adjoining biotope | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| 4/17 | Steep bedrock slope, vertical in places, with sand patches and boulder and cobble scree in places | Rock encrusted with serpulid worms and supporting a rich ascidian and sponge fauna. Ascidians include <i>Diazona violacea</i> (C), <i>Ascidia mentula</i> (C) and <i>A. virginea</i> (P). Sponges are dominated by axinellids (F, locally C) with both <i>Axinella infundibuliformis</i> and <i>Phakellia ventilabrum</i> apparently present, as well as <i>Iophon nigricans?</i> (F). Patchy hydroids (F) include <i>Halecium halecinum</i> (P). Other sessile species include <i>Swiftia pallida</i> (R), <i>Porella compressa</i> (P) and <i>Sabella pavonina</i> (R). Motile forms include <i>Asterias rubens</i> (C, locally A), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C), <i>Pecten maximus</i> (R) and <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O) | CR.HCR.DpSp.PhaAxi | DS SP |
| 4/17 | Steep slope of silty? sand with scattered pebbles | Poor visibility | SS.SSa.CMuSa | |
| 4/18 | Silty sand with dead maerl, scattered shells, pebbles and cobbles and crab pits | Sediment is partly coated in a brown diatomaceous film (C) and by live <i>Phymatolithon calcareum</i> (around 25-30% cover - C). Visibility is poor but the maerl bed does not appear rich, with the maerl appearing to support a low diversity algal community dominated by a binding filamentous red, probably <i>Trailiella</i> ; drift kelp and <i>Ulva</i> are also present. The sediment supports <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (C, locally A) and <i>Myxicola infundibulum</i> (P). <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O), Paguridae spp. (P), <i>Necora puber</i> (P), <i>Cancer pagurus</i> (P), <i>Pholis gunnellus</i> (P), <i>Pecten maximus</i> (P) | SS.SMp.Mrl.Pcal.R | MB |
| 4/18 | Bedrock outcrop | Park of <i>Saccharina latissima</i> (C) with red algal understory (C). <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P) | IR.LIR.K.Lsac.Pk | |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|--|----------------------|-----|
| 4/19 | Initially scattered pebbles and cobbles on coarse sand, then shell gravel | Stones supporting serpulid worms and initially a field of <i>Leptometra celtica</i> (locally C). <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R) | SS.SCS.CCS | LA |
| 4/20 | Bedrock with sand patches | Dense red algal turf (S) and a patchy hydroid turf including <i>Nemertesia antennina</i> (locally A). Turf-free areas are encrusted with serpulid worms, pink coralline algae and <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> (O) and support patchy dense <i>Leptometra celtica</i> (locally C). <i>Asterias rubens</i> (C), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (P) | IR.HIR.KFaR.FoR | LC |
| 4/20 | Pebbles and cobbles on coarse sand and shell gravel | Stones encrusted with serpulid worms and pink coralline algae and support a patchy hydroid turf (C locally) and sparse <i>Leptometra celtica</i> (R). Scattered live rhodoliths of <i>Phymatolithon calcareum</i> (R), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (P), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (C), <i>Eurynome</i> sp.? (P) | SS.SMx.CMx | LC |
| 4/21 | Boulders, cobbles, pebbles and shells on a bed of coarse sand and shell gravel | Mixed kelp park of <i>Laminaria hyperborea</i> (F) and <i>Saccharina latissima</i> (F) with a dense algal turf of reds and browns (S) apparently dominated by Ectocarpaceae spp. and <i>Bonnemaisonia asparagoides</i> , with <i>Dictyota dichotoma</i> and <i>Desmarestia aculeata</i> . The rock is also encrusted with a brown algal form (A) and <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. (F). Sparse <i>Phymatolithon calcareum</i> rhodoliths are present (R, locally O). Most surfaces are coated in abundant <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> , with <i>Ophiura albida</i> also present (C). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (R), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P), Paguridae spp. (P), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (F), <i>Urticina</i> sp. (R) | SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx | |
| 4/22 | Thin veneer of dead maerl and shell gravel with scattered shells, pebbles and cobbles on a bed of silty sand | Stones and shells encrusted with serpulid worms and pink coralline algae (R) and supporting sparse algal tufts (R) and <i>Saccharina latissima</i> (R), <i>Ascidia aspersa</i> (O) and <i>Ascidia mentula</i> (R). Scattered live rhodoliths of <i>Phymatolithon calcareum</i> (R, locally O). <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (P), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (O), <i>Liocarcinus</i> sp. (P), <i>Lanice conchilega</i> (P) | SS.SMx.CMx | |
| 4/23 | Maerl (90% cover) and scattered shells and cobbles on silty sand | Live <i>Phymatolithon calcareum</i> with c. 10-20% cover (F). <i>Galathea intermedia</i> (P), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (O), <i>Atelecycclus totundatus?</i> (P), Paguridae sp. (P), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O), <i>Caridea</i> sp. (P), <i>Pecten maximus</i> (P). Stones encrusted with <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. and with sparse hydroid tufts (R) | SS.SMp.Mrl.Pcal.Nmix | MB |
| 4/24 | Silty coarse sand and gravel with occasional cobbles | Little life visible, although scattered small infaunal mounds. <i>Peachia cylindrica</i> (P), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P), <i>Pecten maximus</i> (P), serpulid worms on cobbles | SS.SCS.CCS | |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------|
| 4/25 | Shelly sandy mud or possibly muddy sand | Moderate density of burrows by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 1 animal seen), <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> (F) and <i>Callionymus lyra</i> (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| 4/26 | Soft mud with occasional boulders | Mud densely burrowed by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C) and moderately densely by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C). <i>Mesothuria intestinalis</i> (O), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R), <i>Pecten maximus</i> (R). Boulders support hydroids (R) and <i>Metridium senile</i> (R) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| 4/27 | Fine sand with scattered shells and shell debris | Shells support scattered tufts (O, locally F) of red and brown algae and <i>Ulva lactuca</i> , as well as hydroids (R). <i>Saccharina latissima</i> is occasional, although at least the larger plants are unattached. <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> (R), <i>Arenicola marina</i> (P), <i>Liocarcinus</i> sp. (O), <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (P), <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i> ? (P) | SS.SMp.KSwSS.LsacR.Sa | KS |
| 4/28 | Megaripples of coarse sand and gravel with maerl and shells in troughs | Live <i>Phymatolithon calcareum</i> around 10% cover overall (F), though concentrated in the troughs (locally C). Little other life visible. Shells encrusted with serpulid worms. <i>Lanice conchilega</i> (P), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (P), <i>Liocarcinus</i> spp. (O) | SS.SMp.Mrl.Pcal.Nmix | MB |
| 4/29 | Gravel, coarse sand and maerl with scattered shells and cobbles | A fairly thin bed of <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> (A). Sparse live rhodoliths of <i>Phymatolithon calcareum</i> (R, possibly O locally). Shells and stones encrusted with serpulid worms and <i>Balanus balanus</i> and with sparse hydroids (R). <i>Lanice conchilega</i> (P), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (F), <i>Liocarcinus</i> spp. (P), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (O), <i>Ascidella aspersa</i> ? (P), <i>Atelecyclus rotundatus</i> (P) | SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx | |
| 4/30 | Mixed substrate of pebbles and cobbles on silty gravelly sand | Stones sparsely encrusted with serpulid worms and <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> and supporting <i>Diazona violacea</i> (C), <i>Ascidia mentula</i> ? (R), <i>Porella compressa</i> (O) and patchy hydroids (O). <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O) | SS.SMx.CMx | |
| 4/31 | Soft mud | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C) and by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (F), <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> (P), <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> (P) and <i>Lumpenus lampraeformis</i> (P). Dense <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (C, locally A). Paguridae sp. (R), <i>Pleuronectiformes</i> sp. (P), <i>Trisopterus minutus</i> ? (P), <i>Merlangius merlangus</i> ? (P). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica</i> ? in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ WH? |
| 4/32 | Soft mud | Mud moderately densely burrowed by crustaceans, with those of <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (P), <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (P), <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> (P) and <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> (P). <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (F), <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (R). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica</i> ? in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------|
| 4/33 | Soft mud | Mud moderately densely burrowed by crustaceans, with those of <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 1 animal seen), <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> (P), <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> (P) and probably <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (P). <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (F), <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (R), infaunal tubes (O), <i>Trisopterus luscus</i> (P). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 4/34 | Soft mud | Mud moderately densely burrowed by crustaceans, with those of <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 1 animal seen), <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> (P) and probably <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (P). <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (O), infaunal tubes (P). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 4/35 | Soft mud | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 3 animals seen, one with apparently a large hirudinean), as well as by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (F), <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> (P) and <i>Lesueurigobius friesii</i> (P), and supporting <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (C) and <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (O). <i>Brissopsis lyrifera</i> tests on surface | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 4/36 | Soft mud with linear creel? furrows | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 1 animal seen), as well as by <i>Lumpenus lampraeformis</i> (F at least locally) and <i>Lesueurigobius friesii</i> (P), and supporting <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (F) and <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (O). <i>Brissopsis lyrifera</i> tests on surface | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 4/37 | Soft mud | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 1 animal seen), as well as by <i>Lumpenus lampraeformis</i> (P) and <i>Lesueurigobius friesii</i> (F), and supporting <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (F). <i>Brissopsis lyrifera</i> tests on surface | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 4/38 | Soft mud | Fairly lightly burrowed mud, although <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> burrows common (3 animals seen), with <i>Lesueurigobius friesii</i> (P). Dense sea pens with <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (C, locally A) and <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (C, including many juveniles). Rich visible infauna with <i>Amphiura</i> spp. (A), terebellid worms (F) and <i>Brissopsis lyrifera?</i> tests on surface. <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R), <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> with <i>Hydractiniidae</i> sp. (R) and <i>Platichthys flesus?</i> (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 4/39 | Mud with shell fragments | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 3 animals seen), as well as by <i>Lesueurigobius friesii</i> (F), and supporting <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (O), <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (R, possibly dead), <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (F), <i>Amphiura</i> spp. (P) and terebellid worms (P). <i>Turritella communis</i> (F), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R), | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|---|-------------------------|----------|
| 4/40 | Mud with shell fragments | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 1 animal seen), as well as by <i>Lesueurigobius friesii</i> (P), and supporting dense <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (C) and <i>Turritella communis</i> (C), as well as <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (R) and terebellid worms (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg | BM |
| 5/1 | Fairly firm sandy mud | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 1 animal seen), with fairly sparse smaller megafaunal burrows and many small worm holes. Dense <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (C) and <i>Turritella communis</i> (C), with sparse small <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (O). Terebellid worms (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 5/2 | Fine sand, possibly silty, with broken shell | Park of <i>Saccharina latissima</i> (F) with an algal turf (of which much could be unattached) of filamentous forms (A) and <i>Ulva lactuca</i> (C). <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P), <i>Pecten maximus</i> (P) | SS.SMp.KSwSS.LsacR.Sa | KS |
| 5/3 | Sandy mud with scattered cobbles and pebbles | Mud with moderate density of small megafaunal burrows including those of <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (P, 1 animal seen) and sparse sea pens (<i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> R; <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> or possibly small <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> R). <i>Turritella communis</i> (C), Paguridae sp. (P), <i>Liocarcinus</i> sp. (P), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F). Stones support serpulid worms (P) and hydroids (R, locally S) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg | BM |
| 5/4 | Muddy sand | Drift kelp and other algae. Sparse life visible. <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (O), <i>Metridium senile?</i> (on plastic bag), Paguridae sp. with <i>Balanus balanus</i> (R) | SS.SSa.CMuSa | |
| 5/5 | Soft mud | Visibility poor but apparently fairly high density of small megafaunal burrows including <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (P, 1 animal seen), <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> (P) and <i>Callianassa subterranea?</i> (P). <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (C) with <i>Asteronyx loveni</i> (O), Triglidae sp. (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 5/6 | Slightly muddy sand? with sparsely scattered pebbles, cobbles and shells | <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (O). Small <i>Arenicola marina</i> mounds possibly present | SS.SSa.IMuSa | |
| 5/6 | Boulder, cobble and bedrock slope | Bare-looking rock encrusted with pink coralline algae (P) and supporting <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C), sparse hydroids (O) and solitary ascidians? (O). Drift kelp present | CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAICr | |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|---|-------------------------|----------------|
| 5/6 | Bedrock slope with boulder patches | Park of <i>Saccharina latissima</i> (F) with dense understorey of red algae (A) and hydroids (A) including <i>Halecium halecinum</i> (P). Rock encrusted with pink coralline algae (A, at least locally) and <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> (R) and supporting sparse ascidians including <i>Ascidia mentula</i> (P) and <i>Clavelina lepadiformis</i> (P). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O), <i>Marthasterias glacialis</i> (P), <i>Stichastrella rosea</i> (P), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R) and <i>Metridium senile</i> (R) | IR.LIR.K.Lsac.Pk | |
| 5/7 | Fine sand with scattered gravel | <i>Arenicola marina</i> mounds? (C), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (R). Much drift weed | SS.SSa.IMuSa | |
| 5/7 | Cobble and boulder slope | Bare-looking rock encrusted with pink coralline algae (P), <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> (P) and serpulid worms (P) and supporting <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (F) and <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R) | CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAlCr | |
| 5/7 | Bedrock slope with patches of boulders and cobbles | Bare-looking rock encrusted with pink coralline algae (P) and serpulid worms (P) and supporting sparse, small <i>Saccharina latissima</i> (O, locally F), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (F), hydroids (R), solitary ascidians (R), Labridae sp. (P) and <i>Metridium senile</i> (R) | IR.LIR.K.Lsac.Gz | |
| 5/8 | Soft mud | Mud with very dense megafaunal burrows (A) including at least those of <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> (P) and <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (P, 4 animals seen). <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (F), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (R). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica</i> ? in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| 5/9 | Soft mud | Mud with very dense megafaunal burrows mostly apparently <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (A), with <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> ? (P) and <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (P, 2 animals seen). <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (O), <i>Pachycerianthus multiplicatus</i> (O), 12-tentacled burrowing/tube anemone (O), Caridea sp. (R). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica</i> ? in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ PM |
| 5/10 | Soft mud | Mud with very dense megafaunal burrows (A) including at least <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> (P). <i>Pachycerianthus multiplicatus</i> (P), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R), 12-tentacled burrowing/tube anemone (O) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM PM |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------|
| BUTEC 1 | Soft mud | Mud densely burrowed by thalassinidean shrimps (C), including <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> and <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> , with other burrows including <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 6 animals visible). <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> is frequent with most specimens supporting 1 or 2 <i>Asteronyx loveni</i> (F), also present on mud surface. Other motile forms include Caridea sp. (O), <i>Porania pulvillus?</i> (R) and teleosts (O) including <i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus?</i> (R) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| BUTEC 2 | Soft mud | Mud densely burrowed by thalassinidean shrimps (C), including <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> and <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> , with other burrows including <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 20 animals visible). <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> is common overall with most specimens supporting 1 or 2 <i>Asteronyx loveni</i> (F), also present on mud surface; however <i>Funiculina</i> is very sparse during second half of run, with several specimens lying flat and probably dead; torpedo wire present here. Other motile forms include Caridea sp. (O), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R, but locally O in area of flat <i>Funiculina</i>), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R) and teleosts (O) including <i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus?</i> (R) and <i>Lumpenus lampraetiformis?</i> | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| BUTEC 3 | Soft mud | Mud densely burrowed by thalassinidean shrimps, including <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C) and <i>Jaxea nocturna?</i> (P), with other burrows including <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 3 animals visible). <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> not recorded but presence indicated by <i>Asteronyx loveni</i> on mud (R). <i>Pachycerianthus multiplicatus</i> (O), <i>Sabella pavo</i> (R), <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (R). Motile forms include Caridea sp. (O), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R), <i>Goneplax rhomboides?</i> (R) and teleosts (O) including <i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus?</i> (O). Torpedo wire present | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ PM |
| BUTEC N | Soft mud with creel drag scars | Mud densely burrowed by thalassinidean shrimps (C), including <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> and <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> , with other burrows including <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 14 animals visible); <i>Maxmuelleria lankesteri</i> present at low density. <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> common and supporting <i>Asteronyx loveni</i> (F), <i>Pachycerianthus multiplicatus</i> (R) and <i>Sabella pavo</i> (R). Motile forms include Caridea sp. (F), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R - patch near flattened <i>Funiculina</i>), <i>Cancer pagurus</i> (R), Carcharhiniformes sp. (R) and teleosts (O) including <i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus?</i> (R) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ PM |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|-------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| BUTEC SE | Soft mud | Mud densely burrowed by thalassinidean shrimps (C), including <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> and <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> , with other burrows including <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 1 animal visible). <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> common and supporting <i>Asteronyx loveni</i> (O), <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> possibly present at low density, <i>Sabella pavonona</i> (R). Motile forms include Caridea sp. (O) and small teleosts (O) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| BUTEC NE | Mud with patches of scattered pebbles, cobbles and boulders on sandy mud | Muddier areas are burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 16 animals visible) and <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (F) with occasional <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> and possibly <i>Goneplax rhomboides</i> (P); small gadoids (R), <i>Callionymus lyra</i> (R), <i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus?</i> (R). Stony areas support <i>Phakellia ventilabrum?</i> (O), <i>Neocrania anomala?</i> (F), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (F), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F), <i>Pachycerianthus multiplicatus</i> (R), <i>Galeus melastomus?</i> (O), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (R) and a yellow digitiform sponge (R) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun SS.SMx.CMx | BM FQ PM |
| BUTEC 1A | Soft mud | Mud densely burrowed by thalassinidean shrimps (C), including <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> and <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> , with other burrows including <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 15 animals visible). <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> is frequent supporting <i>Asteronyx loveni</i> (F). Other motile forms include Caridea sp. (R), <i>Cancer pagurus</i> (R) and teleosts (R) including small <i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus?</i> (R) and <i>Lumpenus lampraetiformis?</i> (R) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| BUTEC 1B | Soft mud | Mud densely burrowed by thalassinidean shrimps (C), including <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> and <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> , with other burrows including <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 12 animals visible). <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> is frequent supporting <i>Asteronyx loveni</i> (F). Other motile forms include Caridea sp. (R), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R), Carcharhiniformes sp. (R) and teleosts (R) including small <i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus?</i> (R) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |
| BUTEC 3A | Soft mud | Mud densely burrowed by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C), with other burrows including moderate density of <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C) and <i>Jaxea nocturna?</i> (P). <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (O), Caridea sp. (O), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R) and teleosts (O) including small <i>Glyptocephalus cynoglossus?</i> (R) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------|
| BUTEC 2A | Soft mud | Mud densely burrowed by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C), with other burrows including <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 2 animals visible), <i>Goneplax rhomboides?</i> (P) and <i>Jaxea nocturna?</i> (P). <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> occasional with <i>Asteronyx loveni</i> (P) on colony and mud surface; <i>Pachycerianthus multiplicatus</i> (R). Motile forms include <i>Caridea</i> sp. (R), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R), and teleosts (O), apparently small gadoids | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg.Fun | BM FQ PM |
| LF01 | Flat mud | Mud lightly burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (F) and thalassinidean shrimps including <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (F) and possibly <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> (P). Infaunal tubes (P), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R), <i>Buccinum undatum</i> (R), <i>Pseudamussium septemradiatum</i> (R), <i>Glyptocephalus cyanoglossus</i> (P). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| LF02 | Soft mud with trawl scars | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 1 animal seen) and <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (F) and possibly <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> (P). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| LF03 | Mud | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C) and <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (F) and supporting occasional <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> . <i>Arctica</i> -like bivalve siphons (locally C), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (F), Paguridae sp. (R), small teleosts (R) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM AA? |
| LF04 | Soft mud | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C) and <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C). <i>Glyptocephalus cyanoglossus</i> (O). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| LF05 | Mud | Mud moderately densely burrowed by thalassinidean shrimps (C), especially <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> and <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> , with <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> , <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> and <i>Maera loveni?</i> burrows also present. <i>Pseudamussium septemradiatum</i> (R), <i>Aphrodita aculeata</i> (R), <i>Enchelyopus cimbrius</i> (P), Carcharhiniformes sp. (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM ML? |
| LF06 | Soft mud with old trawl scars | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> and <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> , with <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> and <i>Callianassa subterranea?</i> also present. Paguridae sp. (R) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|--|--|-----|
| LF07 | Scattered pebbles, cobbles, boulders and shells on gravelly sand with bedrock outcrops | Patchy bed of <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> (A) on mixed substrata and bedrock. Mixed areas have stones encrusted with pink coralline algae and serpulid worms and supporting hydroid clumps (O) including <i>Nemertesia ramosa</i> (R), crinoids (O), <i>Urticina eques</i> (F) and <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (R) and motile fauna including <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P), <i>Crossaster papposus</i> (P), <i>Solaster endeca</i> (P), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P), <i>Hyas</i> sp. (R) and <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i> (O). Bedrock outcrops encrusted with pink coralline algae and serpulids and support <i>U. eques</i> (P), <i>Metridium senile</i> (F) and patches of ascidians (R overall); <i>E. esculentus</i> (C), <i>A. rubens</i> (P). | SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAlCr.Bri | |
| LF07 | Pebbles and shells on gravelly sand | Stones support occasional hydroid clumps and crinoids (O), while visible infauna includes <i>Chaetopterus varioopedatus?</i> (P) and possibly a single specimen of <i>Atrina fragilis</i> (at 00:08:57). <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P), <i>Crossaster papposus</i> (P), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (P), <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i> (P), Paguridae sp. (P) | SS.SMx.CMx | AF? |
| LF08 | Dense pebbles and scattered cobbles and boulders on gravelly sand | Patchy brittlestar bed with <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (A, locally S) and <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> (A). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Urticina eques</i> (O), <i>Luidia cilairis</i> (O), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P), <i>Crossaster papposus</i> (P), <i>Solaster endeca</i> (P), <i>Marthasterias glacialis</i> (P), <i>Pecten maximus</i> (O), <i>Buccinidae</i> sp. (P). Stones encrusted with pink coralline algae and serpulid worms | SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx | |
| LF09 | Dense pebbles on gravelly sand | Pebbles encrusted with sparse serpulid worms (F) and initially pink coralline algae and support <i>Urticina eques</i> (P), <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (R) and <i>Metridium senile</i> (O). Patches of dense <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (locally S). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (O), <i>Marthasterias glacialis</i> (O), <i>Crossaster papposus</i> (P), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F), <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i> (R), <i>Modiolus modiolus</i> (R) | SS.SMx.CMx SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx | |
| LF10 | Flat sandy mud | Sparse <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (R) and burrows including small <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> . <i>Galathea</i> sp. (P), <i>Pagurus prideaux</i> with <i>Adamsia carciniopados</i> (O), Paguridae sp. (R), <i>Turritella communis</i> (P), <i>Aporrhais pespelican?</i> (R) | SS.SMu.CSaMu.VirOphPmax | |
| LF11 | Sandy mud | Mud fairly lightly burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 6 animals seen) and thalassinidean shrimps. <i>Munida rugosa</i> (P), Paguridae sp. (P), Pectinidae sp. (P), bivalve siphons? (P). | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| LF11 | Sandy mud with gravel and pebbles | Sparse small burrows. Larger stones support sparse serpulid worms and Actiniaria sp.? (O). <i>Liocarcinus</i> sp. (O), <i>Crossaster papposus</i> (F), <i>Solaster endeca</i> (P), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (R), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (O) | SS.SMu.CSaMu | |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|---|-------------------------|-----|
| LF12 | Soft mud | Mud densely burrowed by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> and <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> , with <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> burrows also present. <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P), <i>Glyptocephalus cyanoglossus</i> (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpNMeg | BM |
| LF14 | Soft mud | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C) and <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C), with possibly <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> (P) and <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> (P). <i>Caridea</i> sp. (F), <i>Glyptocephalus cyanoglossus</i> (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpNMeg | BM |
| LF15 | Flat sandy mud | Occasional <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> and sparse small burrows and mounds, some of which may be <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> . Signs of the infaunal community include emergent tubes and bivalve siphons (locally C) similar to those of <i>Arctica islandica</i> . <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F), Paguridae sp. (R), <i>Aporrhais pespelicani</i> (R), <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (R), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (R), <i>Ophiura albida</i> (P), <i>Pennatula phosphorea?</i> (R) | SS.SMu.CSaMu.VirOphPmax | AA? |
| LF16 | Soft mud | Mud densely burrowed by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C), with <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> , <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> and <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> burrows and almost certainly <i>Maxmuelleria lankesteri</i> mounds (e.g. 00:03:42) also present. <i>Pseudamussium septemradiatum</i> (F) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.MegMax | BM |
| LF17 | Soft mud | Very short coverage but fairly lightly burrowed mud by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (F) and <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (P). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpNMeg | BM |
| LF18 | Soft mud | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 3 animals seen) and <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> (F), with <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> and <i>Maxmuelleria lankesteri</i> (see 00:03:13) also present. <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F), <i>Sabella pavonina</i> tubes (O), <i>Pseudamussium septemradiatum</i> (R), <i>Carcinus maenas?</i> (R), small teleosts (O) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.MegMax | BM |
| LF19 | Soft mud | Visibility very poor but mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 1 animal seen) and by thalassinidean shrimps (F-C), including <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (P) and possibly <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpNMeg | BM |
| LF20 | Soft mud | Visibility poor but mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C) and by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C), <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> (P) and probably <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpNMeg | BM |
| LF21 | Soft mud with extensive trawl scarring | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C) and by thalassinidean shrimps including <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (P) and <i>Jaxea nocturna?</i> (P). <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (R), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R), <i>Sabella pavonina</i> tube, <i>Caridea</i> sp. (R). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpNMeg | BM |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|---|---------------------|----------|
| LF22 | Soft mud | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Nephtys norvegicus</i> (C, 6 animals seen) and <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (F). <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R), <i>Caridea</i> sp. (O), <i>Glyptocephalus cyanoglossus</i> (P), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (R), <i>Aphrodita aculeata</i> (R). Shoal of <i>Ammodytes</i> sp. and <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM SE |
| LF23 | Sandy mud with gravel, pebbles, cobbles and boulders | Stones sparsely encrusted with pink coralline algae (R) and serpulid worms (F). <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (P), <i>Crossaster papposus</i> (P), <i>Marthasterias glacialis</i> (P), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R), <i>Henricia</i> sp. (R), <i>Antedon</i> sp. (R) | SS.SMx.CMx | |
| LF23 | Sandy mud | Mud fairly lightly burrowed by megafauna including <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> (F) and <i>Nephtys norvegicus</i> (P). <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F), <i>Aporrhais pespelicani</i> (R), <i>Turritella communis</i> (O), Paguridae sp. (R), emergent infaunal tubes (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| LF24 | Soft mud with trawl scars | Mud fairly densely burrowed by <i>Nephtys norvegicus</i> (C, 2 animals seen) and <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C), with <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> (P) and possibly <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> (P). <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (R). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| IM01 | Mud, probably slightly sandy, with sparsely scattered cobbles and boulders towards the end of the run | Mud with sparse megafaunal burrows, probably mainly <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> . <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O), infaunal tubes, juvenile Pleuronectiformes sp. (R) | SS.SMu.CSaMu | |
| IM02 | Underlying muddy sediment initially with dense surficial gravel with pebbles and shells, thinning out during run | Shells and stones sparsely encrusted with pink coralline algae (O) and serpulid worms (P). <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R), <i>Liocarcinus</i> sp. (R), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (P), <i>Pecten maximus</i> (R), <i>Henricia</i> sp. (R), <i>Saccharina latissima</i> (R), red algae and <i>Ulva</i> sp. present but possibly drift | SS.SMx.IMx | |
| IM03 | Scattered shells, pebbles and cobbles with dead maerl on silty sand | Shells and stones sparsely encrusted with pink coralline algae (O) and serpulid worms (F). Scattered live rhodoliths of <i>Phymatolithon calcareum</i> (R). <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (C), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (F), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O) | SS.SMx.IMx | |
| IM04 | Sandy mud with scattered shells and pebbles and possible dredge or trawl scars | Sparse small burrows. Polychaete and probably <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> mounds, <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (F), infaunal tubes, <i>Myxicola infundibulum</i> (P), <i>Turritella communis</i> (P), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (C), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R), <i>Liocarcinus depurator</i> (R), <i>Diplecogaster bimaculatus</i> (P) | SS.SMu.CSaMu | |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|--|--------------|-----|
| IM05 | Muddy sand with scattered gravel, pebbles, cobbles and shells | Infauna includes <i>Myxicola infundibulum</i> (P), <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (P) and constructors of emergent tubes and small sediment mounds. <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O), <i>Henricia</i> sp. (R) | SS.SMu.CSaMu | |
| IM06 | Sandy mud with scattered gravel, pebbles and shells and occasional cobbles | Sediment with mounds and very sparse small burrows and possibly a single <i>Nephrops</i> burrow. <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (F), <i>Liocarcinus depurator</i> (R), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R), <i>Protula tubularia?</i> (P) | SS.SMu.CSaMu | |
| IM07 | Muddy sand with scattered gravel, pebbles, cobbles and shells with possible old dredge or trawl scars | Sediment with small holes and tubes and very sparse small burrows, as well as small sediment mounds, some with casts. <i>Amalosoma eddystonense?</i> (O), <i>Cerianthus lloydii?</i> (P), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R), red algae (R) | SS.SMu.CSaMu | |
| IM08 | Sandy mud with increasing amounts of scattered gravel, pebbles and shells | Mud with very sparse small burrows but many small mounds, mostly probably polychaetes (casts often present) but <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> apparently also present. <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (R), Infauna includes <i>Cerianthus lloydii?</i> (P) and emergent tubes. <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R), <i>Turritella communis</i> (P), <i>Cancer pagurus</i> (O) in pits. Stones support sparse serpulid worms and red algae (R) | SS.SMu.CSaMu | |
| IM09 | Slightly shelly fine sand probably with slight silt content; very sparse scatter of shells (including <i>Ensis</i>) and cobbles | Little sign of infaunal life apart from emergent tubes. Stones and shells with sparse red algal tufts (R) and <i>Antedon</i> sp. (R). <i>Saccharina latissima</i> present but apparently all drift. <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O), <i>Marthasterias glacialis</i> (O), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R), <i>Pecten maximus</i> (R), <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i> (R) | SS.SSa.IMuSa | |
| IM10 | Slightly sandy mud | Mud with sparse megafaunal burrows, including small <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (F) and many small mounds, some with polychaete casts, others probably <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> . <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (R), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R), Paguridae spp. (R), <i>Turritella communis</i> (P), <i>Aporrhais pespelicani</i> (R), infaunal tubes | SS.SMu.CSaMu | |
| IM11 | Sandy mud with increasing amounts of scattered gravel, pebbles, cobbles and shells and occasional boulders | Mud with sparse small megafaunal burrows and small mounds, some with polychaete casts, others probably <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> . Stones bare looking apart from sparse serpulid worms. <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R), <i>Pagurus prideaux</i> with <i>Adamsia carciniopados</i> (R), Paguridae sp. (R), <i>Turritella communis</i> (P), infaunal tubes, <i>Arctica</i> -like bivalve siphons (R) with dead <i>Arctica</i> shells also present | SS.SMu.CSaMu | AI? |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|---|---|---------------------|-----------|
| AS01 | Sandy mud with possible trawl tracks (at 00:03:55) | Mud with variable density of burrows but overall of moderate density with <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 1 animal seen), <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (F) and possibly <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> (P). <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (O), emergent polychaete tubes (P), <i>Turritella communis</i> (O), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O), <i>Aporrhais pespelicani</i> (O). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpNMeg | BM |
| AS02 | Sandy mud with scattered shells including <i>Arctica islandica</i> | Lightly burrowed mud by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (F, 1 specimen seen) and other forms including <i>Callianassa subterranea?</i> (F). <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (O-F). <i>Asterias rubens</i> (F), <i>Turritella communis</i> (P), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (O), Paguridae sp. (R), <i>Buccinum undatum</i> (R), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpNMeg | BM |
| AS03 | Soft mud with trawl scars | Mud fairly densely burrowed by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C) and <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C), with <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> also possibly present | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpNMeg | BM |
| AS04 | Mud | Mud fairly densely burrowed by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C) and <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 4 animals seen), with possibly <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> also present. Caridea sp. (R). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpNMeg | BM |
| AS05 | Sandy mud | Visibility very poor but lightly burrowed mud by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (F) and other smaller infauna, with <i>Turritella communis</i> (F). Dense <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpNMeg | BM |
| AS06 | Sandy mud with sparse scattered shells including <i>Arctica islandica</i> | Fairly lightly burrowed mud by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (F), <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (F) and other small infauna, with <i>Arctica</i> -like bivalve siphons locally F-C. <i>Turritella</i> shells present but probably empty. <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O), Buccinidae sp. (R), <i>Pagurus prideaux</i> with <i>Adamsia carciniopados</i> (R). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpNMeg | BM AA? |
| AS07 | Sandy mud | Lightly burrowed mud by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (F), <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (P), <i>Callianassa subterranea?</i> (P) and other small infauna. <i>Pennatula phosphorea?</i> (R), Caridea sp. (R), Teleostei sp. (R). <i>Turritella</i> shells present but probably empty. <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpNMeg | BM |
| AS08 | Silty coarse sand and shell and stone gravel with pebbles and shells, dense in places | Visible fauna dominated by echinoderms, with <i>Asterias rubens</i> (F), <i>Marthasterias glacialis</i> (O), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O) and <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P). Sparse hydroid tufts on stones and shells (R) | SS.SCS.CCS | |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|---|--|---------------------|-----|
| AS09 | Fairly flat plain of sandy mud with sparsely scattered shells including <i>Turritella</i> and bivalves | Mud perforated by numerous small holes and with infaunal tubes and bivalve siphons (resembling <i>Arctica islandica</i>) and polychaete casts. Megafaunal burrows are present but fairly sparse with <i>Nephtys norvegicus</i> (F) and probably thalassinidean shrimps (F). <i>Ophiura albida</i> (F, locally A), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (O), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O), Paguridae spp. (O), <i>Buccinum undatum</i> (R), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O), small Pleuronectiformes sp. (O), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P), Gobiidae spp. (O) | SS.SMu.CSaMu | AI? |
| AS10 | Soft mud | Mud fairly densely burrowed by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C) and <i>Nephtys norvegicus</i> (C, 9 animals seen), with <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> also possibly present. <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> ? (O), Teleostei sp. (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| AS11 | Waves of slightly silty coarse sand and gravel with much dead maerl, with pebbles and gravel concentrated in troughs, on a bed of fine sand | Apparently sparsely scattered live maerl rhodoliths (R). Some stones encrusted with pink coralline algae (R) and sparse serpulid worms (P) | SS.SCS.CCS | |
| AS12 | Sandy mud with scattered shells (including <i>Turritella</i> and possibly <i>Arctica</i>) and occasional pebbles, cobbles and boulders | Mud perforated by numerous small holes and with infaunal tubes and polychaete casts. Megafaunal burrows are present but generally small and apparently dominated by <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> (C), with <i>Nephtys norvegicus</i> very sparse (O). <i>Turritella communis</i> (P), <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> (O), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O), Paguridae spp. (R), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P) | SS.SMu.CSaMu | |
| AS13 | Slightly sandy mud with scattered pebbles at one point | Mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C) and <i>Nephtys norvegicus</i> (C, 6 animals seen), with <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> also present. Emergent polychaete tubes (F), Caridea sp. (P), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P), hydroids (R) on pebbles | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| AS14 | Flat plain of sandy mud with sparsely scattered shells (including <i>Turritella</i> and <i>Arctica</i>), pebbles and occasional cobbles | Mud perforated by small holes and with infaunal tubes and fairly rich bivalve siphons (resembling <i>Arctica islandica</i> - C at least locally). Megafaunal burrows are small and fairly sparse, apparently mainly <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> (F). <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O), <i>Turritella communis</i> (P) and <i>Aporrhais pespelicani</i> (R) | SS.SMu.CSaMu | AA? |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|--|---------------------|-----|
| AS15 | Soft mud with trawl tracks (at 00:03:45) | Mud very densely burrowed by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C, possibly A) with <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> burrows also present. <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| AS16 | Shelly muddy sand or sandy mud with scattered shells and gravel | Many small sediment mounds apparently both polychaete and <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> (F); also infaunal tubes and <i>Arctica</i> -like bivalve siphons (locally C). Infauna also includes <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (F) and <i>Myxicola infundibulum</i> (O). <i>Munida rugosa</i> (O), <i>Metridium senile</i> (R), <i>Pecten maximus</i> (R), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (F), <i>Liocarcinus</i> sp. (R), <i>Turritella communis</i> (F) | SS.SMu.CSaMu | AA? |
| AS17 | Soft mud with trawl scars | Mud fairly densely burrowed by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C), <i>Jaxea nocturna?</i> and <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C). One sea pen present, probably <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> but possibly small <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i> (R). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| AS18 | Sandy mud with fairly dense scatter of shells including <i>Arctica</i> | Small mounds including polychaete and <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> (F). Infaunal tubes and <i>Arctica</i> -like siphons (C), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (F) | SS.SMu.CSaMu | AA? |
| AS19 | Soft mud with trawl scars | Mud fairly densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 3 animals seen) and thalassinidean shrimps (C) - <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> possibly present but <i>Jaxea</i> -like mounds probably result from post-trawl burrow maintenance by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> . Caridea sp. (R) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| AS20 | Soft mud with trawl scars | Mud fairly densely burrowed by thalassinidean shrimps (C - mainly <i>Calocaris macandreae</i>) and <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 1 animal seen). <i>Asterias rubens</i> (F), <i>Liocarcinus</i> sp.? (R), <i>Sabella pavonina</i> (R) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| AS21 | Sandy mud with many shells and occasional boulders | Very poor visibility but burrows of <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> and <i>Calocaris macandreae?</i> are present but apparently at low density. <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O), <i>Pagurus prideaux</i> with <i>Adamsia carciniopados</i> (P), Paguridae sp. (P), <i>Liocarcinus</i> sp. (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| AS22 | Soft mud | Mud densely burrowed by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C), with <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 1 animal seen) and possibly <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> . One mound with adjacent proboscis traces of <i>Maxmuelleria lankesteri</i> (00:04:02) <i>Goneplax rhomboides?</i> (P), <i>Glyptocephalus cyanoglossus?</i> (P), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P). <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SMu.CFiMu.MegMax | BM |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|---|--|---------------------|-----|
| AS23 | Soft mud with trawl scars | Mud densely burrowed by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C) and possibly <i>Jaxea nocturna</i> (P) and <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| AS24 | Cohesive muddy sand with scattered shell material including <i>Arctica</i> and much <i>Turritella</i> | Small mounds present including polychaete and <i>Callianassa subterranea</i> (locally F). <i>Munida rugosa</i> (O), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O), infaunal tubes, <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P), Paguridae sp. (R), <i>Liocarcinus</i> sp. (R) | SS.SMu.CSaMu | |
| KS01 | Mud with trawl scars | Visibility very poor but apparently mud moderately densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 4 animals seen) and <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| KS02 | Soft mud | Visibility very poor but apparently mud densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C) and <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| KS03 | Dense pebbles and shell material with occasional cobbles and boulders on sandy mud or muddy sand | Visibility very poor. Very sparse small burrows. <i>Munida rugosa</i> (P) | SS.SMx.CMx | |
| KS04 | Sandy mud with scattered pebbles and shell material and occasional boulders | Mud burrowed by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (F) and sparse <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> . <i>Sabella pavonina</i> tube (R), Paguridae sp. (R). Visibility very poor but stones apparently support hydroid turf | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| KS04 | Silted boulders and bedrock | Apart from patchy hydroid turf, rock appears to support little life, although visibility very poor | CR.LCR.BrAs | |
| KS06 | Soft mud with trawl scars | Mud densely burrowed by <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C) and <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 7 animals seen), with <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (O). <i>Sabella pavonina</i> tube (R), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P), <i>Glyptocephalus cyanoglossus</i> (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| CS01 | Firm slightly rippled sandy mud with sparsely scattered shells including <i>Arctica</i> | Sparse burrows including <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (F). <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (R), <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (R), Galatheidae sp. (R), infaunal tubes (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|---|---|---------------------|-----|
| CS02 | Rippled sandy mud | Poor visibility, but densely burrowed mud, apparently with <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C) and <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (P, 1 animal seen). <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (R), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| CS03 | Visibility poor but rippled fine, or possibly medium, sand | No life discernible | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| CS04 | Rippled fine sand with scattered gravel, pebbles and shell and occasional cobbles | Stones support sparse serpulid worms (R), hydroids (R), <i>Flustra foliacea?</i> (R), <i>Metridium senile</i> (R) and small <i>Alcyonium digitatum?</i> (R). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (R), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O), Paguridae sp. (R), | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| CS05 | Rippled fine sand, locally with scattered gravel and shells | No visible life | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| CS06 | Rippled slightly silty fine sand with sparse scatter of shells | Emergent infaunal (probably polychaete) tubes locally common. Tubes and shells support sparse hydroids (R) including <i>Nemertesia antennina?</i> . <i>Meganyctiphanes norvegica?</i> in water column | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| CS07 | Rippled fine sand | No life discernible | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| CS08 | Rippled fine sand with scattered gravel and shell material in places | Sparse visible life. <i>Ophiura ophiura</i> (P), <i>Urticina felina?</i> (P) | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| CS09 | Rippled fine-medium sand with scattered gravel and shells | Sparse visible life including small tufts of hydroids (R) and <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (R), and <i>Urticina felina</i> (R) | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| CS10 | Rippled soft slightly sandy? mud | Mud densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 17 animals seen) and <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| CS11 | Rippled muddy sand | Mud with numerous small holes and infaunal tubes and sparse small <i>Callianassa</i> -like burrows and worm casts. Hydroids (R), Paguridae sp. (R), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P), <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (R), <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (R), <i>Pecten maximus</i> (R), <i>Sabella pavonina</i> tube (R), <i>Ophiura ophiura</i> (R), <i>Scyliorhinus</i> sp. (R), small gadoid (R) | SS.SMu.CSaMu | |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|---|----------------------|-----|
| CS12 | Slightly rippled medium or possibly fine sand with scattered gravel and shell material | No life discernible apart from a single <i>Urticina felina</i> | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| CS13 | Rippled fine sand with scattered gravel and shell material | Sparse hydroids (R), <i>Alcyonidium diaphanum?</i> (R) and <i>Crossaster papposus</i> (P) | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| CS14 | Rippled fine sand | Hydroids (O), Paguridae sp. (R), <i>Porania pulvillus?</i> (R), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P), Pectinidae sp. (R) | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| CS15 | Dense gravel, pebbles and shells on silty sediment | Stones and shells support serpulid worms (C), hydroid tufts (O) and <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (probably O). Paguridae sp. (P), <i>Urticina felina</i> (P), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O), <i>Crossaster papposus</i> (O), small sabellids (locally C), <i>Hyas arenarius</i> (P) | SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd | |
| CS16 | Dense gravel, pebbles and shells on medium-coarse sand | Sparse visible fauna apart from serpulid worms (C) on stones and shells, <i>Urticina felina</i> (O), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O) and <i>Palliolum</i> sp.? (P) | SS.SCS.CCS | |
| CS17 | Rippled fine-medium sand with scattered gravel, pebbles, shells and occasional cobbles | Stones support sparse hydroids (R), <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (R) and <i>Urticina felina</i> (R) | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| CS18 | Basically rippled fine-medium sand with a scatter, dense in places, of gravel, pebbles and cobbles; small patch of boulders and rock outcrop | Visibility very poor. Stones support occasional hydroids and <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (R), as well as serpulid worms and <i>Urticina felina</i> (R). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (P) and <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. (A) on rock | SS.SSa.IFiSa.ScupHyd | |
| CS19 | Coarse sand, gravel, pebbles and shells with cobbles and occasional boulders | Stones encrusted with serpulid worms (C) and supporting sparse patches of hydroids (O), including <i>Nemertesia antennina</i> (R), and <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (R). <i>Urticina felina</i> (O), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (O), <i>Crossaster papposus</i> (O), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P), Cottidae sp. (R), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R) | SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd | |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|--|--|----------------------|-----|
| CS20 | Mix of pebbles, shells, gravel and sand | Hydroid patches (O, locally F) including <i>Nemertesia antennina</i> (R), <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (R), <i>Urticina felina</i> (O), <i>Sabella pavonina</i> tubes (R), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (O) | SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd | |
| CS21 | Pebbles and cobbles on coarse sand | Stones encrusted with serpulids (C) including <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. and supporting a patchy faunal turf of hydroids and bryozoans (O, locally F) including <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (R), with <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (O). Dense brittlestars are present for most of the run with <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (A, locally S) and <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> (locally A). <i>Urticina felina</i> (F), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (F), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (F), <i>Marthasterias glacialis</i> (P), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (P) | SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx | |
| CS22 | Gravel, pebbles and shells becoming pebbles, shells and occasional cobbles on slightly silty coarse sand with shell gravel | Stones encrusted with serpulids and <i>Balanus</i> spp. and supporting sparse hydroids (O). Small patches of <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> (locally C, R overall), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (C), Paguridae sp. (R), <i>Urticina</i> sp. (R), <i>Chaetopterus variopedatus?</i> (P) | SS.SCS.CCS | |
| CS23 | Clean medium sand with much shell material | Little visible life. <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (R), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P) | SS.SCS.CCS | |
| CS24 | Clean medium sand, latterly with scatter of gravel and shells | Little visible life. <i>Asterias rubens</i> / <i>Astropecten irregularis</i> (O), Paguridae sp. (R) | SS.SCS.CCS | |
| CS25 | Dense cobbles on shell gravel | Cobbles densely encrusted with serpulid worms (A) and <i>Balanus</i> spp. (P) and supporting a fairly rich hydroid and bryozoan turf (A) including occasional <i>Flustra foliacea</i> . A rich echinoderm fauna includes <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> (C), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (C), <i>Crossaster papposus</i> (F), <i>Marthasterias glacialis</i> (O), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (O), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P) and possibly <i>L. sarsi</i> (P). <i>Urticina felina</i> (F), <i>Cancer pagurus</i> (P) | CR.HCR.XFa.SpNemAdia | |

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|---|---|---------------------------------------|-----|
| CS26 | Dense pebbles and cobbles on gravelly sediment | Cobbles encrusted with serpulid worms (C) and pink coralline algae (C) and supporting a hydroid turf (C), including <i>Sertularia</i> sp. and <i>Halecium halecinum</i> , <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (F) and sparse <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (R). For most of the run the substratum is coated in a dense blanket of <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (S) with <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> (C). <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P) <i>Urticina felina</i> (F), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), Cottidae sp. (P). Sections of the run at the start and end have sparser brittle stars | SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd | |
| CS27 | Dense pebbles and cobbles on coarse sand and gravel | Cobbles encrusted with serpulid worms (C) and pink coralline algae (C) and supporting a hydroid turf (F) and <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (O, locally F). <i>Urticina felina</i> (P), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Crossaster papposus</i> (P), <i>Marthasterias glacialis</i> ? (P) | SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd | |
| CS28 | Pebbles, cobbles and boulders on gravelly sand with bedrock outcrops | Rock encrusted with serpulids (C) and <i>Parasmittina trispinosa</i> (R) and supporting a faunal turf of mixed hydroids and bryozoans (C, locally A) including <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (R, locally C), <i>Nemertesia antennina</i> (P) and <i>Halecium halecinum</i> ? (P). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (F), <i>Crossaster papposus</i> (O), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P), <i>Cancer pagurus</i> (P), <i>Zoanthidea</i> sp. (R) | CR.HCR.XFa.SpNemAdia | |
| CS28 | Pebbles and cobbles on gravelly sand | Dense <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> (S) with <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P) and <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P) | SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx | |
| CS28 | Pebbles and cobbles on silty gravelly sand | Stones encrusted with serpulid worms (C), including <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. (P) and support sparse hydroid clumps (R) | SS.SMx.CMx | |
| CS29 | Slightly silty coarse sand, shell gravel and shells | Shells support patchy hydroid tufts (O, locally F). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (O), patches of <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> (locally C, overall R), Paguridae sp. (R), <i>Porania pulvillus</i> (R), <i>Urticina</i> sp. (R), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R) | SS.SCS.CCS | |
| CS30 | Dense pebbles on sediment | Little discernible due to high current speed. Dense <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> bed (S). <i>Urticina felina</i> (O), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (P) | SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx | |
| CS31 | Mostly pebbles, cobbles and boulders on coarse sand but bedrock outcrops also present | Rock encrusted with serpulids (C) including <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. and supporting a faunal turf of hydroids and bryozoans (A) including <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (O, locally F), <i>Securiflustra securifrons</i> (P) and <i>Nemertesia antennina</i> (P), with <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (F, locally A). <i>Urticina felina</i> (P), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (C), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (O), <i>Marthasterias glacialis</i> (P) | CR.HCR.XFa.SpNemAdia | |


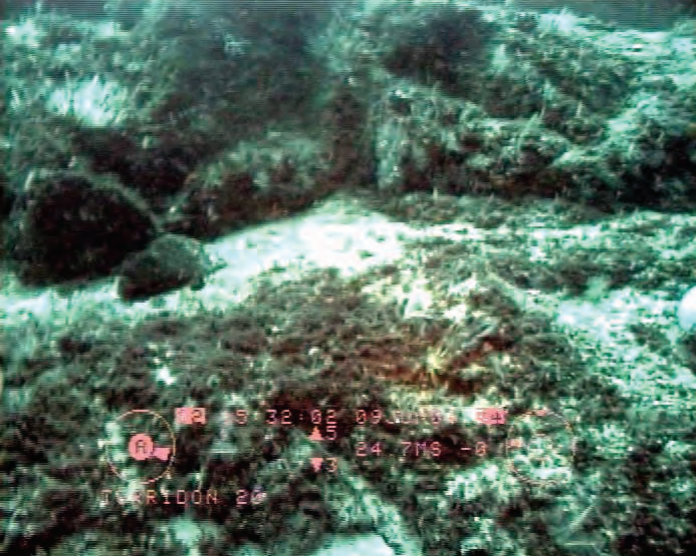

Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|---|---|--|-----|
| CS32 | Mix of pebbles, cobbles, shells, gravel and sand with boulder patch | Rock encrusted with serpulids (C) and supporting a faunal turf of hydroids and bryozoans (C) including <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (R, locally O). Dense <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> (A) for most of run but apparently sparse in boulder patch. <i>Urticina felina</i> (O), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (P), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (P), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (C), <i>Crossaster papposus</i> (P), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (F), <i>Cancer pagurus</i> (P), Buccinidae sp. (P) | SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx CR.HCR.XFa.SpNemAdia | |
| CS33 | Dense pebbles, cobbles and boulders on coarse sand and gravel | Much of substratum covered by dense <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (S). Cobbles encrusted with serpulid worms (C) and pink coralline algae (C) and supporting a hydroid turf (C) and <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (O). <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P), <i>Urticina felina</i> (F), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C) | SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx | |
| CS34 | Rippled silty fine sand | Hydroids (O), <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (R) and <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (R), though some may be drift. Sediment with infaunal tubes, sparse small burrows and bivalve siphons (P). <i>Ophiura</i> sp. (R) | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| CS35 | Pebbles, cobbles and boulders on coarse sand and bedrock outcrop | Rock encrusted with <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. (C), Didemnidae sp. (R) and <i>Parasmittina trispinoisa</i> (R) and supporting a rich faunal turf of mixed hydroids and bryozoans (A), including <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (R), <i>Securiflustra securifrons</i> (P) and probably <i>Bugula</i> spp. (P), <i>Nemertesia antennina</i> (P) and <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (C). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (F), <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> (C), <i>Crossaster papposus</i> (P), <i>Marthasterias glacialis</i> ? (P), <i>Urticina felina</i> (P), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (P) | CR.HCR.XFa.SpNemAdia | |
| CS35 | Pebbles, cobbles and occasional boulders on coarse sand | Rock encrusted with serpulids (C) including <i>Spirobranchus</i> spp. and supporting a faunal turf of mixed hydroids and bryozoans (C) and <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (F). Much of the substrate is covered by dense <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (S) with <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> locally common. <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (F), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (F), <i>Crossaster papposus</i> (O), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (O), <i>Urticina felina</i> (O) | SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx | |
| CS36 | Rippled fine-medium sand with occasional cobbles | Stones support sparse <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (R) and hydroids (R). Small pectinid (R) | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| CS37 | Medium sand with gravel, pebbles and shells | Little life discernible. <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (R), Paguridae sp. (R), <i>Pecten maximus</i> ? (R), small pectinids (R) | SS.SCS.CCS | |
| CS38 | Rippled fine-medium sand | No life discernible | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |


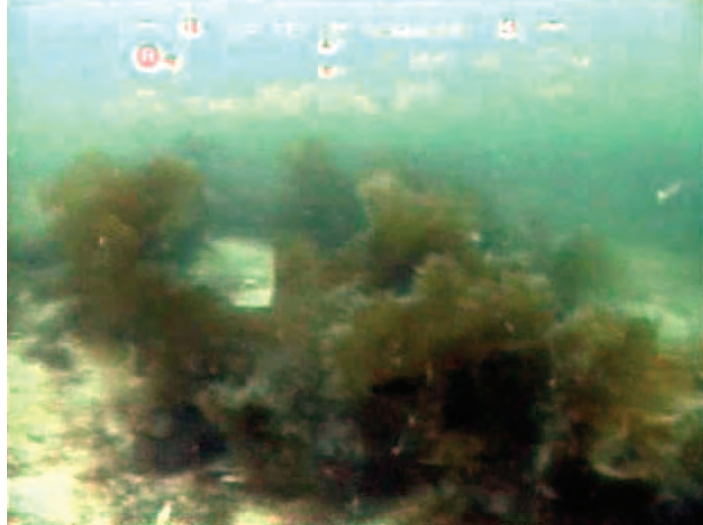
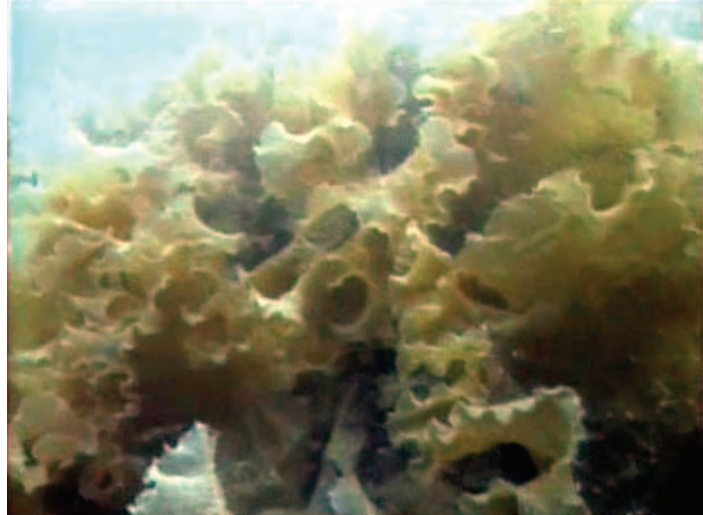
Appendix 2 continued

| Site ID | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMF |
|---------|---|--|---------------------|-----|
| CS39 | Rippled fine sand with sparse shells | Sparse infaunal tubes, hydroids (R), <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (R), <i>Pagurus prideaux</i> with <i>Adamsia carciniopados</i> (R), Paguridae sp. (R), <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i> and juvenile <i>Pleuronectiformes</i> sp.? (R) | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| CS40 | Pebbles, cobbles and boulders on coarse sediment | Stones support patchy hydroid turf (C) and <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (P). <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (C), <i>Urticina felina</i> (P) | SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd | |
| CS41 | Rippled fine-medium sand with scattered gravel and shell material | Sparse visible life including small hydroid tufts (R), <i>Urticina felina</i> (R) and Paguridae sp. (R) | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| CS42 | Rippled fine sand with sparsely scattered shell material | Sparse hydroids (R), <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (R), Paguridae sp. (R), <i>Munida rugosa</i> (R), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (P), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (P), <i>Aphrodita aculeata</i> (R) and <i>Scyliorhinus</i> sp. (P) | SS.SSa.CFiSa | |
| CS43 | Rippled soft slightly sandy mud | Mud densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 7 animals seen) and <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C) and supporting occasional <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |
| CS44 | Rippled soft slightly sandy? mud | Video out of focus but mud clearly densely burrowed by <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (C, 3 animals seen) and <i>Calocaris macandreae</i> (C) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | BM |


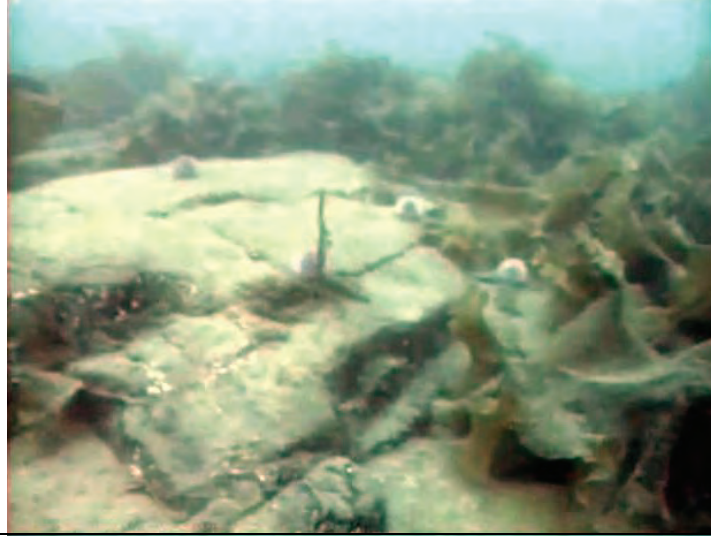

Appendix 3 *Biotopes recorded with sites of occurrence and illustrative photograph or video frame grab. Biotope codes in red are PMFs. Italicised sites indicate provenance of image. See Connor et al. (2004) for full biotope description*

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>LR.HLR.MusB.Sem</p> <p><i>Semibalanus balanoides</i> on exposed to moderately exposed or vertical sheltered eu littoral rock</p> <p><i>0/15</i></p> |  <p>A close-up photograph of a rock surface covered with green, crustose algae, likely Semibalanus balanoides, growing in a sheltered area.</p> |
| <p>IR.HIR.KFaR.FoR</p> <p>Foliose red seaweeds on exposed lower infralittoral rock</p> <p><i>0/16, 4/20</i></p> |  <p>A photograph of a rocky seabed covered with dense, green, foliose seaweeds. A red circular marker is visible in the lower-left quadrant, and red text overlays are present at the bottom of the image.</p> |
| <p>IR.MIR.KR.Lhyp.Ft</p> <p><i>Laminaria hyperborea</i> forest and foliose red seaweeds on moderately exposed upper infralittoral rock</p> <p><i>0/15, 0/16</i></p> |  <p>A photograph showing a dense forest of brown, feathery Laminaria hyperborea seaweeds growing on a rock surface, with some green seaweeds visible in the background.</p> |




Appendix 3 continued

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>IR.MIR.KR.LhypTX.Ft</p> <p><i>Laminaria hyperborea</i> forest and foliose red seaweeds on tide-swept, upper infralittoral mixed substrata</p> <p>3/23?</p> |  |
| <p>IR.LIR.K.Lsac</p> <p><i>Laminaria saccharina</i> on very sheltered infralittoral rock</p> <p>0/4</p> |  |
| <p>IR.LIR.K.Lsac.Ft</p> <p><i>Laminaria saccharina</i> forest on very sheltered upper infralittoral rock</p> <p>0/12, 0/14, 0/15</p> |  |

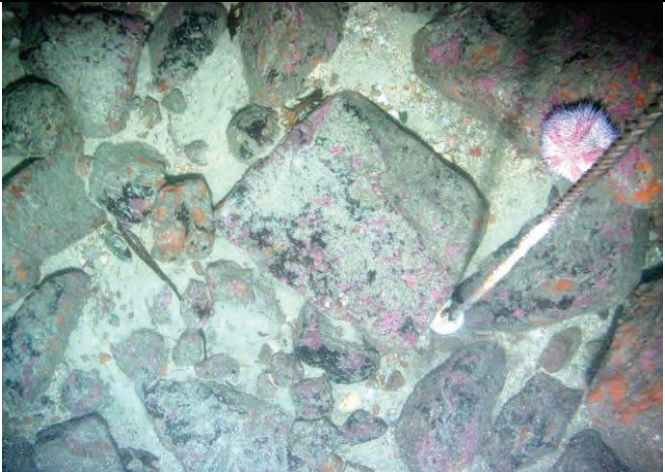


Appendix 3 continued

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>IR.LIR.K.Lsac.Pk</p> <p><i>Laminaria saccharina</i> park on very sheltered lower infralittoral rock</p> <p>0/9, 0/14, 0/16, 4/18, 5/6</p> |  An underwater photograph showing a dense, brownish-green algal park of Laminaria saccharina growing on a rocky substrate. The water is slightly turbid, and the lighting is somewhat dim, typical of an underwater environment. |
| <p>IR.LIR.K.Lsac.Gz</p> <p>Grazed <i>Laminaria saccharina</i> with <i>Echinus</i>, brittlestars and coralline crusts on sheltered infralittoral rock</p> <p>0/32, 5/7</p> |  An underwater photograph showing a rocky surface covered with Laminaria saccharina. The algae appear somewhat grazed and are interspersed with other organisms, including Echinus (sea urchins), brittlestars, and coralline crusts. The water is clear, and the lighting is bright. |
| <p>CR.HCR.DpSp.PhaAxi</p> <p><i>Phakellia ventilabrum</i> and axinellid sponges on deep, wave-exposed circalittoral rock</p> <p>4/13, 4/15, 4/17, D7.2, D7.3, D8</p> |  An underwater photograph showing a rocky surface covered with Phakellia ventilabrum and axinellid sponges. The water is clear, and the lighting is bright. A timestamp "11:28:23 TMS 024 U 28/05/11" is visible at the top of the image, and a circular marker with the number "329-08" is visible in the bottom left corner. |

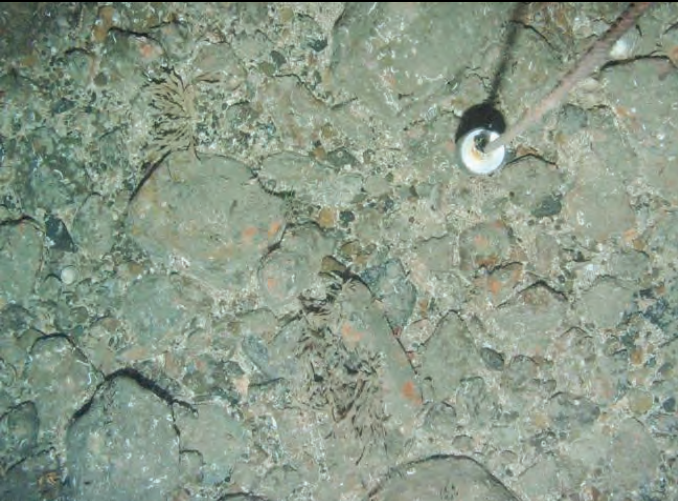


Appendix 3 continued

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>CR.HCR.XFa.SpNemAdia</p> <p>Sparse sponges, <i>Nemertesia</i> spp., and <i>Alcyonidium diaphanum</i> on circalittoral mixed substrata</p> <p>CS25, CS28, CS31, CS32, CS35</p> |  |
| <p>CR.HCR.XFa.SwiLgAs</p> <p>Mixed turf of hydroids and large ascidians with <i>Swiftia pallida</i> and <i>Caryophyllia smithii</i> on weakly tide-swept circalittoral rock</p> <p>4/10</p> |  <p>08 JUN 04 34 73.7MS -3 TORRIDON 13</p> |
| <p>CR.MCR</p> <p>Moderate energy circalittoral rock</p> <p>4/13</p> |  <p>10:28:09 05 JUN 04 34 40.0MS -3 TORRIDON 13</p> |




Appendix 3 continued

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAICr</p> <p>Faunal and algal crusts on exposed to moderately wave-exposed circalittoral rock</p> <p>3/1, 5/6, 5/7, TV9</p> |  |
| <p>CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAICr.Bri</p> <p>Brittlestar bed on faunal and algal encrusted, exposed to moderately wave-exposed circalittoral rock</p> <p>LF07</p> |  |
| <p>CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAICr.Car</p> <p><i>Caryophyllia smithii</i> with faunal and algal crusts on moderately wave-exposed circalittoral rock</p> <p>TV10, TV47, TV54</p> |  |

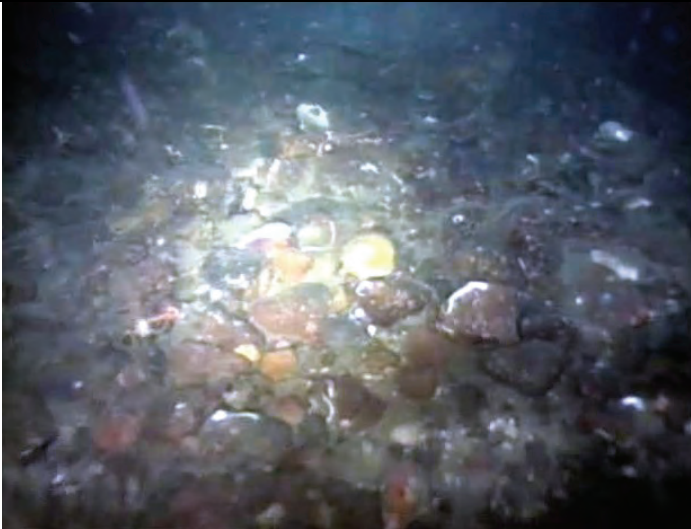


Appendix 3 continued

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAlCr.Flu</p> <p><i>Flustra foliacea</i> on slightly scoured silty circalittoral rock</p> <p>TV56</p> |  |
| <p>CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAlCr.Pom</p> <p>Faunal and algal crusts with <i>Pomatoceros triqueter</i> and sparse <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> on exposed to moderately wave-exposed circalittoral rock</p> <p>3/14, TV12</p> |  |
| <p>CR.LCR.BrAs</p> <p>Brachiopods and ascidians</p> <p>0/19, KS04</p> |  |




Appendix 3 continued

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>CR.LCR.BrAs.AmenCio</p> <p>Solitary ascidians, including <i>Ascidia mentula</i> and <i>Ciona intestinalis</i>, on wave-sheltered circalittoral rock</p> <p>0/4A, 0/23, 0/25, 3/14</p> |  An underwater photograph showing a rocky seabed covered with various marine life, including several large, dark, rounded solitary ascidians. The water is clear and blue. |
| <p>CR.LCR.BrAs.AmenCio.Ant</p> <p>Solitary ascidians, including <i>Ascidia mentula</i> and <i>Ciona intestinalis</i> with <i>Antedon</i> spp., on wave-sheltered circalittoral rock</p> <p>0/22</p> |  An underwater photograph showing a rocky seabed covered with dense, colorful marine life, including solitary ascidians and Antedon spp. The water is clear and blue. |
| <p>SS.SCS.CCS</p> <p>Circalittoral coarse sediment</p> <p>3/26, 3/27, 4/19, 4/24, AS08, AS11, CS16, CS22, CS23, CS24, CS29, CS37, D7.3, D7.4, TV12, TV47, TV48, TV49, TV56, TV8</p> |  A photograph showing a close-up view of circalittoral coarse sediment, consisting of small, dark, pebbly particles. A white circular marker is visible on the sediment. |




Appendix 3 continued

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>SS.SCS.CCS.PomB</p> <p><i>Pomatoceros triqueter</i> with barnacles and bryozoan crusts on unstable circalittoral cobbles and pebbles</p> <p>0/34</p> |  |
| <p>SS.SSa</p> <p>Sublittoral sands and muddy sands</p> <p>0/2, 3/3</p> |  |
| <p>SS.SSa.IFiSa</p> <p>Infralittoral fine sand</p> <p>4/3</p> |  <p>07 10:01:50 08JUN04 5.4 ▲5 ▼3 16.6MS -1 TORRIDON 3</p> |




Appendix 3 continued

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>SS.SSa.IFiSa.ScupHyd</p> <p><i>Sertularia cupressina</i> and <i>Hydrallmania falcata</i> on tide-swept sublittoral sand with cobbles or pebbles</p> <p>CS18</p> |  |
| <p>SS.SSa.CFiSa</p> <p>Circalittoral fine sand</p> <p>4/13, 4/17, CS03, CS04, CS05, CS06, CS07, CS08, CS09, CS12, CS13, CS14, CS17, CS34, CS36, CS38, CS39, CS41, CS42, TV10, TV11, TV12, TV7, TV8, TV8, TV9, TV9</p> |  |
| <p>SS.SSa.IMuSa</p> <p>Infralittoral muddy sand</p> <p>5/6, 5/7, IM09, TV5</p> |  <p>© Crown copyright, Marine Scotland Science 2011</p> <p>FRB TV5 6261</p> |




Appendix 3 continued

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>SS.SSa.CMuSa</p> <p>Circalittoral muddy sand</p> <p>0/13, 0/4A, 0/6, 3/10, 4/13, 4/15, 4/17, 4/5, 5/4</p> |  An underwater photograph showing a seabed of circalittoral muddy sand. The sand is dark brown and appears somewhat disturbed, with some small, light-colored particles or debris scattered across the surface. The lighting is dim, creating a dark, moody atmosphere. |
| <p>SS.SMu.CSaMu</p> <p>Circalittoral sandy mud</p> <p>0/1, 0/11, 0/19, 4/6, AS09, AS12, AS14, AS16, AS18, AS24, CS11, IM01, IM04, IM05, IM06, IM07, IM08, IM10, IM11, LF11, TV1, TV1a, TV5</p> |  An underwater photograph showing a seabed of circalittoral sandy mud. The sediment is a uniform, light greenish-grey color and has a fine, granular texture. There are a few small, dark, shell-like fragments visible on the surface. |
| <p>SS.SMu.CSaMu.VirOphPmax</p> <p><i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> and <i>Ophiura</i> spp. with <i>Pecten maximus</i> on circalittoral sandy or shelly mud</p> <p>LF10, LF15</p> |  An underwater photograph showing a seabed of circalittoral sandy or shelly mud. The sediment is a light greenish-grey color. In the center of the frame, there is a prominent, yellowish, elongated biological structure, likely a tube or a piece of wood. Other smaller, dark, shell-like fragments are scattered around it. |


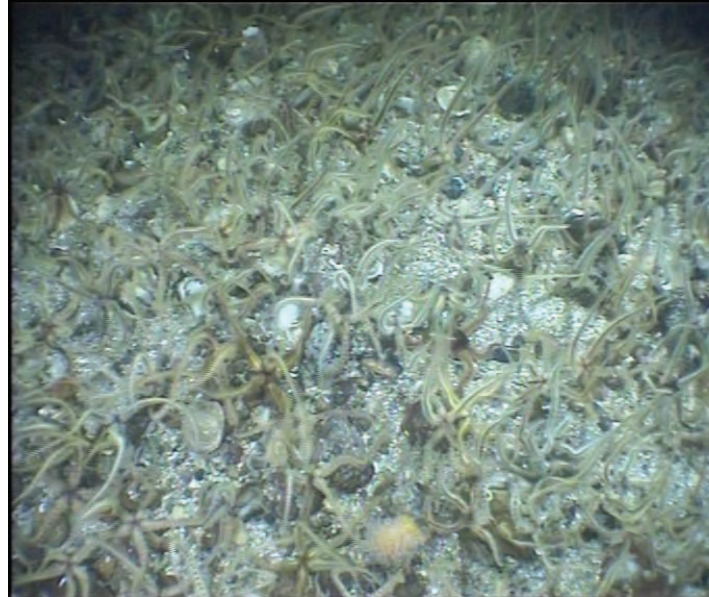

Appendix 3 continued

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg</p> <p>Sea pens and burrowing megafauna in circalittoral fine mud</p> <p>0/3, 0/7, 0/8, 0/20, 0/23, 3/1, 3/6, 3/9, 3/11, 3/12, 3/16, 3/17, 3/19, 3/21, 3/28, 3/29, 3/30, 3/32, 4/14, 4/2, 4/7, 4/9, 4/25, 4/26, 4/40, 5/3, 5/10, AS01, AS02, AS03, AS04, AS05, AS06, AS07, AS10, AS13, AS15, AS17, AS19, AS20, AS21, AS23, CS01, CS02, CS10, CS43, CS44, D7.1, KS01, KS02, KS04, KS06, LF01, LF02, LF03, LF04, LF05, LF06, LF11, LF12, LF14, LF17, LF19, LF20, LF21, LF22, LF23, LF24, TV1, TV13, TV2, TV3, TV4, TV6</p> |  |
| <p>SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg.Fun</p> <p>Sea pens, including <i>Funiculina quadrangularis</i>, and burrowing megafauna in undisturbed circalittoral fine mud</p> <p>0/24, 0/33, 0/4B, 3/2, 3/4, 3/5, 3/8, 3/13, 3/18, 3/20, 3/22, 3/31, 3/33, 3/34, 3/35, 4/8, 4/11, 4/12, 4/16, 4/31, 4/32, 4/33, 4/34, 4/35, 4/36, 4/37, 4/38, 4/39, 5/1, 5/5, 5/8, 5/9, BUTEC 1, BUTEC 1A, BUTEC 1B, BUTEC 2, BUTEC 2A, BUTEC 3, BUTEC 3A, BUTEC N, BUTEC NE, BUTEC SE, D9</p> |  |
| <p>SS.SMu.CFiMu.MegMax</p> <p>Burrowing megafauna and <i>Maxmuelleria lankesteri</i> in circalittoral mud</p> <p>AS22, LF16, LF18</p> |  |

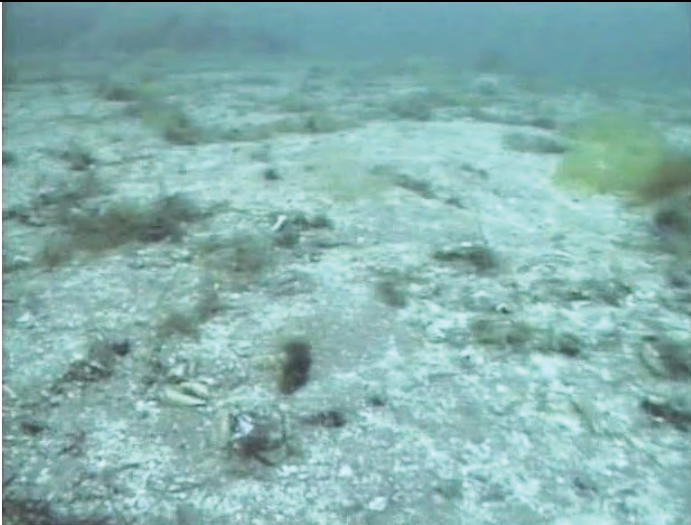


Appendix 3 continued

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>SS.SMu.OMu Offshore circalittoral mud <i>D8</i></p> |  |
| <p>SS.SMx.IMx Infralittoral mixed sediment <i>IM02, IM03</i></p> |  |
| <p>SS.SMx.CMx Circalittoral mixed sediment <i>3/7, 3/15, 4/20, 4/22, 4/30, BUTEC NE, CS28, D7.2, D9, KS03, LF07, LF09, LF23, TV51</i></p> |  <p><small>© Crown Copyright. Marine Scotland Science 2011. Photo 1151 515</small></p> |

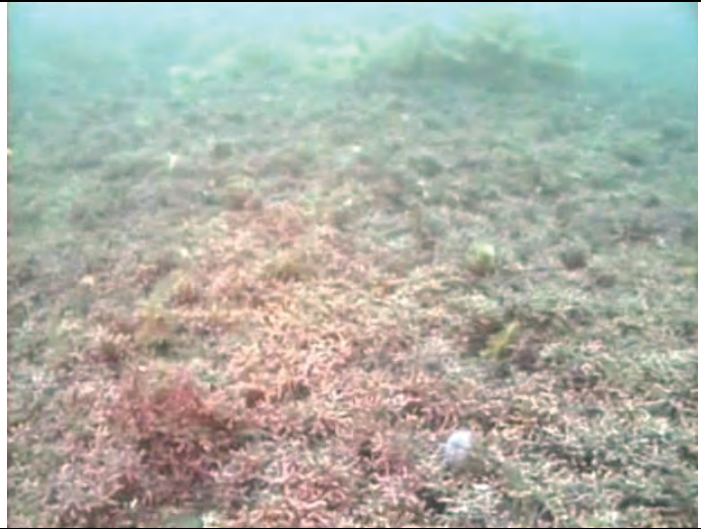


Appendix 3 continued

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd</p> <p><i>Flustra foliacea</i> and <i>Hydrallmania falcata</i> on tide-swept circalittoral mixed sediment</p> <p>CS15, CS19, CS20, CS26, CS27, CS40, TV48, TV50, TV52, TV53, TV54, TV55, TV56</p> |  <p>© Crown copyright. Marine Scotland Science 2011 W063 TV53 0174</p> |
| <p>SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx</p> <p><i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> and/or <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> brittlestar beds on sublittoral mixed sediment</p> <p>3/24, 4/21, 4/29, CS21, CS26, CS28, CS30, CS32, CS33, CS35, LF07, LF08, LF09</p> |  |
| <p>SS.SMp.KSwSS</p> <p>Kelp and seaweed communities on sublittoral sediment</p> <p>0/10</p> |  |

Appendix 3 continued

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>SS.SMp.KSwSS.LsacR.Sa</p> <p><i>Laminara saccharina</i> and filamentous red algae on infralittoral sand</p> <p>0/4, 0/17, 0/18, 0/27, 0/31, 0/32, 4/27, 5/2</p> |  |
| <p>SS.SMp.KSwSS.LsacR.Mu</p> <p><i>Laminaria saccharina</i> with red and brown seaweeds on lower infralittoral muddy mixed sediment</p> <p>0/5</p> |  |
| <p>SS.SMp.KSwSS.Tra</p> <p>Mats of <i>Trailliella</i> on infralittoral muddy gravel</p> <p>0/12, 4/1</p> |  |

Appendix 3 continued

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>SS.SMp.Mrl</p> <p>Maerl beds</p> <p>0/26, 0/28, 0/29, 0/30</p> |  |
| <p>SS.SMp.Mrl.Pcal.R</p> <p><i>Phymatolithon calcareum</i> maerl beds with red seaweeds in shallow infralittoral clean gravel or coarse sand</p> <p>4/18</p> |  |
| <p>SS.SMp.Mrl.Pcal.Nmix</p> <p><i>Phymatolithon calcareum</i> maerl beds with <i>Neopentadactyla mixta</i> and other echinoderms in deeper infralittoral clean gravel or coarse sand</p> <p>3/14, 3/25, 4/4, 4/23, 4/28</p> |  |

www.snh.gov.uk

© Scottish Natural Heritage 2012
ISBN: 978-1-85397-904-0

Policy and Advice Directorate, Great Glen House,
Leachkin Road, Inverness IV3 8NW
T: 01463 725000

You can download a copy of this publication from the SNH website.



Scottish Natural Heritage
Dualchas Nàdair na h-Alba

All of nature for all of Scotland
Nàdar air fad airson Alba air fad